2002 ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY

Head of Old River Barrier

I

2002 ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT

On Implementation and Monitoring of the San Joaquin River Agreement and the Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan

> Prepared by SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY

Prepared for the CALIFORNIA STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

In Compliance with D-1641

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 3 |
|---|------|
| CHAPTER 1 | |
| Introduction | 6 |
| Experimental Design Elements | |
| | |
| CHAPTER 2 | |
| VAMP Hydrologic Planning and Implementation | |
| VAMP Flow and SWP/CVP Exports | 8 |
| Hydrologic Planning | 9 |
| Implementation | 12 |
| Results of Operations | 12 |
| CHAPTER 3 | |
| Additional Water Supply Arrangements & Deliveries | 17 |
| Merced Irrigation District | |
| Oakdale Irrigation District | |
| Ŭ | |
| CHAPTER 4 | |
| Head of Old River Barrier | |
| Barrier Design, Installation and Operation | 19 |
| Fishery Monitoring at the Head of Old River Barrier | 22 |
| Results and Discussion | 23 |
| CHAPTER 5 | |
| Salmon Smolt Survival Investigations | 30 |
| Coded-Wire Tagging | |
| CWT Releases | |
| Water Temperature Monitoring | |
| Post-Release-Live-Car Studies | |
| CWT Recovery Efforts | |
| VAMP Chinook Salmon CWT Survival Indices | |
| Absolute Chinook Salmon Survival Estimates and Differential Combined Recovery Rates | |
| | |
| Role of Flow and Exports on Absolute Survival and Recovery Rates | |
| The Role of HORB on Survival | |
| Ocean Recovery Information | |
| San Joaquin River Salmon Protection | .53 |
| CHAPTER 6 | |
| Complimentary Studies Related to the Vamp | 60 |
| Survival Estimates for the Tributaries | 60 |
| Radio Tagging Studies in the Lower River | 60 |
| Striped Bass Predation Monitoring Program | |
| Nokelumne River Juvenile Survival Studies | |
| | |
| CHAPTER 7 | |
| Conclusions and Recommendations | . 66 |
| LITERATURE CITED | 68 |
| CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS | .69 |
| SIGNATORIES TO THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AGREEMENT | |
| | |
| Seful web pages | |
| | 79 |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The San Joaquin River Agreement (SJRA) is the cornerstone of a history-making commitment to implement the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) 1995 Water Quality Control Plan (WQCP) for the lower San Joaquin River and the San Francisco Bay-Delta Estuary (Bay-Delta). Using a consensus-based approach, the SJRA united a large and diverse group of agricultural, urban, environmental and governmental interests.

The 2002 Annual Technical Report comprises the consolidated annual SJRA Operations Report and Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan (VAMP) Monitoring Report. The VAMP 2002 program represents the third year of formal compliance with SWRCB Decision 1641 (D-1641). D-1641 requires the preparation of an annual A key part of this landmark agreement is the VAMP. VAMP is designed to protect juvenile Chinook salmon migrating from the San Joaquin River through the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. VAMP is also a scientifically recognized experiment to determine how salmon survival rates change in response to alterations in San Joaquin River flows and State Water Project (SWP)/Central Valley Project (CVP) exports and the installation of the HORB.

VAMP employs an adaptive management strategy to use current knowledge of hydrology and environmental conditions to protect Chinook salmon smolt passage, while gathering information to allow more efficient protection in

The 2002 Annual Technical Report comprises the consolidated annual SJRA Operations Report and Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan (VAMP) Monitoring Report.

report documenting the implementation and results of the VAMP program. Specifically, this report includes the following information on the implementation of the SJRA: the hydrologic chronicle; management of the additional SJRA water; installation, operation, and monitoring of the Head of Old River Barrier (HORB); results of the juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival investigations; discussion of complementary investigations; and, conclusions and recommendations. Condition 4.b of D-1641 directs the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) to send the Executive Director, SWRCB the results of the fishery monitoring studies on an annual basis and Condition 7 of D-1641 directs Merced, Modesto, Turlock, South San Joaquin and Oakdale irrigation districts to submit a report detailing district operations as a result of the SJRA. By letter dated September 8, 2000, the SWRCB approved combining these two reports into a single comprehensive report due the SWRCB on January 31, of each year. 🔍

the future. In addition to providing improved protection for juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River system, specific experimental objectives of VAMP 2002 included:

- Quantification of Chinook salmon smolt survival between Durham Ferry and Jersey Point using recapture locations at Antioch and Chipps Island, under conditions of a San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis of 3,200 cfs, with an installed HORB, and SWP/CVP export rate of 1,500 cfs; and
- Comparison of juvenile Chinook salmon survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale for use in comparing results of VAMP 2002 with results from earlier survival studies where coded-wire tagged (CWT) salmon releases occurred at Mossdale.

The VAMP 2001 Annual Technical Report presented a series of conclusions and recommended modifications to the VAMP experimental design and/or program implementation. The 2001

recommendations were used, in part, as the basis for developing the 2002 VAMP test program. For example, the 2001 report recommended weekly measurements of San Joaquin River flow at the Vernalis gage, continued hydrology investigations to estimate ungaged flows (accretions, depletions) to improve hydrologic predictions, and continued coordination among tributary operators to facilitate implementation of the VAMP test flow conditions. As part of the 2002 program, the VAMP Hydrology Group, working in cooperation with tributary operators and USGS, was able to improve our understanding of San Joaquin River hydrology, provide measurements of Vernalis flow, and provide effective coordination of releases from upstream tributaries. to improve the ability of the program to detect differences in juvenile Chinook salmon survival among target flow and export conditions. Hydrologic conditions within the San Joaquin River watershed were not suitable for testing extreme target conditions as part of the VAMP 2002 program. These and other recommendations from the 2001 VAMP program were used to improve the overall experimental design and implementation of the 2002 VAMP investigations. Recommendations made based upon analysis of the VAMP 2002 program will also be used, in a similar way, by the VAMP Hydrology and Fishery Biology Groups in developing and implementing the experimental design for the 2003 VAMP studies.

Based on data gathered during the experimental mark-recapture studies that occurred over a 31-day period in April and May 2002,

To the extent possible, **VAMP** survival testing should be conducted at flow and export extremes to **IMPROVE THE ABILITY** of the program to detect differences in juvenile Chinook salmon survival.

Contained in the 2001 report were several recommendations including modification of the HORB trash screen design and routine maintenance, continued refinement of operational criteria for culverts, securing all necessary permits for construction of the barrier, measuring flows within each of the culverts, continuing monitoring to evaluate potential impacts of seepage, and improving the experimental design of fishery monitoring in the HORB investigations. These recommendations were addressed as part of the 2002 VAMP program. In addition, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) was successful in securing all of the necessary permits and approvals from the regulatory agencies for the installation of the HORB over the next five years. The landowner access permits for

The 2001 report recommended that, to the extent possible, VAMP survival testing be conducted at flow and export extremes

the HORB continue to be renewed annually.

a set of conclusions and recommendations has been developed. These conclusions and recommendations provide guidance and a foundation for design and implementation of future VAMP operations. Key conclusions and recommendations derived from VAMP 2002 include:

- VAMP 2002 is the third year of full implementation of the program. Average Vernalis flow during the VAMP period was 3,300 cfs. SWP and CVP export rate averaged 1,430 cfs. The VAMP period was between April 15 and May 15, 2002.
- Relative recovery rates of CWT salmon released at Durham Ferry and Jersey Point using recaptures at Antioch and Chipps Island indicated that there was no statistical (P>0.05) difference between the two replicates conducted in 2002.
- The proportion of CWT salmon released and recaptured from the combined Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups relative to the proportion of CWT salmon released and recaptured from the Jersey Point (control) releases showed that the relative

proportions during 2002 (target flow 3,200 cfs and 1,500 cfs exports) were not significantly different (P>0.05) than the proportions from the VAMP 2000 study (target flow 5,700 cfs and 2,250 cfs exports) or VAMP 2001 study (target flow 4,450 cfs and 1,500 cfs exports).

- Streamflow data at Vernalis were improved by weekly flow measurements and rating curve verification, however estimation of ungaged flow (accretions and depletions) requires further investigation for use in establishing annual VAMP target flows. Alternative methods of measuring flow at Vernalis and/or alternative measurement locations should also be investigated.
- The design of the HORB was unchanged for this year, however rock debris and on going construction activities during the final phases of construction after closure of the barrier proved to be a problem for fishery sampling. Recommendations were made to delay salmon releases at Durham Ferry and Mossdale in future years for a period of approximately 5 days after HORB closure to allow time for gravel and rock to flush from the culverts and to improve fishery sampling at the site. It is recommended that there be improved maintenance of the culverts to reduce debris accumulation.
- Accurate flow measurements in the San Joaquin River and the Old River near the HORB continue to limit the accuracy of the entrainments correlations. Flows are currently based on extrapolating from upstream measurements, some spot flow measurements in the Old River and San Joaquin River, as well as, estimates of flow through the culverts and seepage through the HORB.
- Construction of multiple barriers within the south delta during the spring has the potential to delay completion of the construction of HORB and release of the coded wire tagged salmon as part of the VAMP. This delay may contribute to exposure of juvenile Chinook salmon to elevated water temperatures. Due to the high risk of losing major salmon protection benefits and biasing experimental conditions, it is strongly recommended that construction of the HORB be completed on schedule to avoid delays in implementing survival investigations.

- It is also recommended that flow measurements be made to document flow through HORB culverts and the resultant flow within the San Joaquin River downstream of the confluence with Old River.
- The variability in conducting salmon smolt survival studies in the lower San Joaquin River and Delta makes it difficult to detect statistically significant differences in salmon survival between VAMP flow and export target conditions, which are relatively similar. It is strongly recommended that, when possible, target flow and export conditions be selected to conduct survival tests at VAMP flow and export extremes to improve the ability to detect potential differences in salmon smolt survival among test conditions.
- Approximately 77 percent of the unmarked salmon migrating past Mossdale between March 15 and June 30, 2002 migrated during the VAMP period (April 15 through May 15) and were, therefore protected by increased San Joaquin River flow, installation of the HORB and decreased export pumping.
- The selection and management of VAMP flow conditions should, if possible, minimize or avoid requiring upstream tributary flows that adversely affect habitat quality or survival of natural salmon produced within the tributaries. It is therefore recommended that upstream tributary and VAMP studies are coordinated as much as possible.
- Estimates of salmon survival rates under flow and export conditions tested in 2000, 2001, and 2002 have not been found to be significantly different. Survival tests at extreme target levels (e.g., 7,000 cfs flow and 1,500 cfs exports) are important to obtain. The VAMP program provides improved protection for juvenile salmon when compared to "without-VAMP" conditions. Further tests, over a wider range of flow and export conditions, are needed to evaluate the respective roles of San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP exports on juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival. The report recommends that the VAMP experimental test program be continued.

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

The Vernalis Adaptive Management Plan (VAMP) was implemented between April 15 and May 15, 2002 to protect juvenile Chinook salmon and evaluate the relationship between San Joaquin River flow and State (SWP) and federal (CVP) water project exports on survival of juvenile Chinook salmon migrating through the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. This represents the third official year of the VAMP experiment.

EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN ELEMENTS

The VAMP experimental design measures salmon smolt survival rates under six different combinations of flow and export rates. The experimental design includes two mark-recapture

studies performed each year during the mid-April to mid-May outmigration period that provide estimates of salmon survival under each set of conditions. Chinook salmon survival indices under each of the experimental conditions are then calculated based on the numbers of marked salmon released and the number recaptured. The VAMP 2002 experi-

mental design included both multiple release locations (Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point), and multiple

recapture locations (Antioch, Chipps Island, SWP and CVP salvage operations, and in the ocean fisheries Figure 1-1). Two sets of releases were made at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point. The use of data from multiple release and recapture locations allows for a more thorough evaluation of juvenile Chinook salmon survival as compared to recapture data from only one sampling location and/or one series of releases. The VAMP coded-wire tag (CWT) releases (Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point) and recapture locations (Antioch and Chipps Island) will be consistent from one year to the next, providing a greater opportunity to assess salmon smolt survival over a range of Vernalis flows, SWP/CVP exports, and with and without the presence of the Head of Old River Barrier (HORB). Releases at Jersey Point serve as controls for recaptures at Antioch and Chipps Island, thereby allowing the calculation of survival estimates based on the ratio of survival indices from marked salmon recaptured from upstream (e.g., Durham Ferry and Mossdale) and downstream (control release at Jersey Point) releases. The use of ratio estimates as part of the VAMP study design substantially reduces the bias associated with differential gear collection efficiency within and among years, improves the precision associated with the individual survival estimates, and improves confidence in detecting differences in salmon smolt survival as a function of Vernalis flows and SWP/CVP exports.

A quality assurance/quality control program has been used as a routine part of VAMP tests, including the 2002 CWT tagging at the Merced River Fish Hatchery to provide information useful in quantifying CWT tag retention and improving tag efficiency. Modifications were also made during the 2002 program to improve releases at Durham Ferry through coordination with the local landowner to curtail operation of an agricultural diversion pump located immediately downstream of the release site, coincident with each of the two Durham Ferry releases. In addition, the 2002 VAMP program continued use of the net pen studies to determine the health and survival of test fish released as part of VAMP. Efforts also continued to improve the procedure used to statistically analyze VAMP survival and recovery information, however additional improvements remain to be made in the ability to measure flow passing through the HORB culverts and the resultant flow within the San Joaquin River downstream of the confluence with Old River. Measurements in the future of San Joaquin River flow downstream of the HORB will be used to evaluate the relationship between San Joaquin River flow and juvenile Chinook salmon survival.

Additional complimentary studies, including survival studies for juvenile Chinook salmon released into the Mokelumne River tributaries and radio tracking of salmon migrating downstream though Delta channels, were incorporated into the 2002 VAMP investigations.

FIGURE 1-1

Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary



Location of VAMP 2002 Release Sites (Durham Ferry, Mossdale and Jersey Point), Recovery Locations (Antioch and Chipps Island), and Head of Old River Barrier Location Within the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta/Estuary.

CHAPTER 2 | VAMP HYDROLOGIC PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

This section documents the planning and implementation undertaken by the Hydrology Group of the San Joaquin River Technical Committee (SJRTC) for the 2002 VAMP investigations. Implementation of VAMP is guided by the framework provided in the SJRA and anticipated hydrologic conditions within the watershed.

The Hydrology Group was established for the purpose of forecasting hydrologic conditions and for planning, coordinating, scheduling and implementing the flows required to meet the test flow target in the San Joaquin River near Vernalis. The Hydrology Group is also charged with exchanging information relevant to the forecasted flows, and coordinating with others in the SJRTC, in particular the Biology Group, responsible for planning and implementing the salmon smolt survival study.

Participation in the Hydrology Group is open to all interested parties, with the core membership consisting of the designees of the agencies responsible for the water project operations that would be contributing flow to meet the target flow. In 2002, the agencies belonging to the Hydrology Group included: Merced Irrigation District (Merced), Turlock Irrigation District (TID), Modesto Irrigation District (MID), Oakdale Irrigation District (OID), South San Joaquin Irrigation District (SSJID), San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors (Exchange Contractors), and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). Though not a water provider, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) was closely involved with the coordination of operations relating to the installation of the HORB and the planning of delta exports consistent with the VAMP.

VAMP FLOW AND SWP/CVP EXPORTS

The VAMP investigations are designed to collect data and information on the relationship between San Joaquin River flow and Delta exports (SWP and CVP pumping at the Tracy and Banks pumping plants) on the survival rates of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River system. The VAMP provides for a 31-day pulse flow (target flow) at the Vernalis gage during the months of April and May, along with a corresponding reduction in SWP/CVP exports, as shown in Table 2-1. The magnitude of the pulse flow is based on San Joaquin River flow that would occur during the pulse period absent the VAMP, referred to as the existing flow.

As part of the development of the VAMP experimental design, the VAMP Hydrology and Biology Groups jointly identified a level of variation in San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP export rate thought to be within an acceptable range for specific VAMP test conditions. In developing the criteria, the VAMP Hydrology and Biology Groups examined both the ability to effectively monitor and manage flows and exports within various ranges (e.g., the ability to accurately manage and regulate export rates is substantially greater than the ability to manage San Joaquin River flows) and the flow and export differences among VAMP targets (Table 2-1). Through these discussions, the technical committees agreed that SWP/CVP export rates would be managed to a level of plus or minus 2.5% of a given export rate target. Furthermore, the technical committees agreed that, to the extent possible, it would be desirable that exports be allocated approximately evenly between SWP and CVP diversion facilities.

The ability to manage and regulate San Joaquin River flows was more difficult due to variation in unregulated flows, uncertainty in real-time flows due to changing channel conditions, lags and delays in transit time, and a variety of other factors. Concern was expressed that variation in San Joaquin River flow on the order of plus or minus 10% would potentially result in overlapping flow conditions between two VAMP targets. To minimize the probability of overlapping flow conditions among VAMP targets, the technical committees explored an operational guideline of plus or minus 5% flow variation at the Vernalis gage, however, system operators expressed concern about the ability to maintain flows within this range. As a result of these discussions and analysis, the

TABLE 2–1 VAMP Vernalis Flow and Delta Export Targets

| EXISTING FLOW (CFS) | VAMP TARGET FLOW (CFS) | DELTA EXPORT TARGET RATES (CFS) |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 0 to 1,999 | 2,000 | |
| 2,000 to 3,199 | 3,200 | 1,500 |
| 3,200 to 4,449 | 4,450 | 1,500 |
| 4,500 to 5,699 | 5,700 | 2,250 |
| 5,700 to 7,000 | 7,000 | 1,500 or 3,000 |
| Greater than 7,000 | Provide stable flow to the extent possible | |

joint Hydrology and Biology Groups agreed to a target range variation of plus or minus 7% of the Vernalis flow target as a guideline for evaluating the VAMP experimental conditions. It was recognized by the Hydrology and Biology Groups that these guidelines were not absolute conditions, but was to be used by the VAMP hydrology fisheries workgroups to evaluate experimental test conditions and the potential effect of flow and export variation in our ability to detect and assess variation in juvenile Chinook salmon survival rates among VAMP test conditions.

Under the SJRA, the following SJRGA agencies have agreed to provide the supplemental water, limited to a maximum of 110,000 acre-feet, needed to achieve the VAMP target flows shown in Table 2-1: Merced, OID, SSJID, Exchange Contractors, MID and TID.

The 2,000 cfs VAMP target flow shown in Table 2-1 does not represent a VAMP experiment data point but is used to define the supplemental water volume to be provided by the SJRGA agencies. In preparation of the conceptual framework for the VAMP it was recognized that in extremely dry conditions the San Joaquin River flow and associated exports would be determined in accordance with the existing biological opinions under the Endangered Species Act and the 1994 Bay-Delta Accord. In consideration of these factors, when the existing flow is less than 2000 cfs, the USBR, in accordance with the SJRA, shall act to purchase additional water from willing sellers to fulfill the requirements of existing biological opinions.

Based upon hydrologic conditions, the target flow in a given year could either be increased to the next highest value ("doublestep") or the supplemental water requirement could be eliminated entirely. A numerical procedure has been established in the SJRA to determine the target flow. The SWRCB San Joaquin Valley Water Year Hydrologic Classification ("60-20-20" classification) is given a numerical indicator as shown in Table 2-2.

TABLE 2-2

San Joaquin Valley Water Year Hydrologic Year Classifications Used in VAMP

| 60-20-20 WATER YEAR CLASSIFICATION | VAMP NUMERICAL |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Wet | 5 |
| Above Normal | 4 |
| Below Normal | 3 |
| Dry | 2 |
| Critical | 1 |

"Double-step" flow years occur when the sum of last year's numerical indicator and the 90 percent exceedence forecast of the current year's numerical indicator is seven (7) or greater.

If the sum of the two previous years' numerical indicators and the 90 percent exceedence forecast of the current year's numerical indicator is four (4) or less, indicative of an extended dry period, no VAMP supplemental water will be provided. The USBR, however, has a continuing obligation to meet San Joaquin River flows pursuant to the March 6, 1995 Delta Smelt Biological Opinion.

Under the SJRA, the maximum amount of supplemental water to be provided to meet VAMP target flows in any given year is 110,000 acre-feet. Based on the targets outlined in Table 2-1, in a double-step year up to 157,000 acre-feet of supplemental water may be required. If the VAMP target flow requires more than 110,000 acre-feet of supplemental water, then additional water may be acquired on a willing seller basis.

HYDROLOGIC PLANNING

Hydrology Group Meetings

Beginning in February 2002, and continuing until early April, the Hydrology Group held five planning and coordination meetings (February 13, March 13, March 28, April 3 and April 10). At these meetings, forecasts of hydrologic and operational conditions on the San Joaquin River and its tributaries were discussed and refined.

Monthly Operation Forecasts

As part of the early planning efforts, monthly operation forecasts were developed by the Hydrology Group to estimate the existing flow at Vernalis. Inflows to the tributary reservoirs used in these forecasts were based on DWR Bulletin 120 runoff forecasts. The monthly operation forecasts used the 90 percent and 50 percent probability of exceedence runoff forecasts. The initial monthly operation forecast was prepared in early February and presented at the February 13 Hydrology Group meeting. The 90 percent exceedence forecast called for a VAMP target flow of 3,200 cfs with a need for about 30,000 acre-feet of supplemental water; the 50 percent exceedence forecast called for a VAMP target flow of 4,450 cfs with a need for about 76,000 acre-feet of supplemental water. Hydrologic projections and planning were subsequently refined as additional information became available in March and April.

Daily Operation Plan

Starting in mid-March, the Hydrology Group began development of a daily operation plan, updating it as hydrologic conditions and operational requirements changed. The daily operation plan calculated an estimated mean daily flow at Vernalis based on estimates of the daily flow at the major tributary control points, estimates of ungaged flow between those control points and Vernalis, and estimates of flow in the San Joaquin River above the major tributaries. The following key assumptions were used in the development of the daily operation plan:

(1) The travel times for flows from the tributary control points and upper San Joaquin River to the Vernalis gauge are assumed as follows:

| a. Merced River at Cressey to Vernalis | 3 days |
|--|--------|
| b. San Joaquin River above Merced River to Vernalis | 2 days |
| c. Tuolumne River at LaGrange to Vernalis | 2 days |
| d. Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam to Vernalis | 2 days |

(2) Based upon a review of the historical flow record, the ungauged flow at Vernalis was assumed to be constant throughout the VAMP period and equal to the trending value entering the period. By definition, the ungauged flow is that unmeasured flow entering the system between Vernalis and the upstream measuring points and is calculated as follows:

Vernalis Ungauged =

VNS - GDWlag - LGNlag - CRSlag - USJRlag where:

- VNS = San Joaquin River near Vernalis
- GDWlag = Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam lagged 2 days
- LGNlag = Tuolumne River below LaGrange Dam lagged 2 days
- CRSlag = Merced River at Cressey lagged 3 days
- USJRlag = San Joaquin River above Merced River lagged 2 days (USJR is not a gauged flow but is the calculated difference between the gauged flows at the San Joaquin River at Newman (NEW) and the Merced River near Stevinson (MST)).

A disagreement occurred between members of the Hydrology Group on how to compute the existing flow for the Stanislaus River. It was agreed that the existing flow would be the flow set by the New Melones Interim Operations Plan (IOP); however, there was disagreement on what level of exceedence forecast should be used when applying the IOP. The USBR uses a 90% exceedence forecast for developing water supply allocations. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) however, has suggested that since the IOP was developed based on a long-term planning model which used a set of known (perfect foresight) inflows, the 50% exceedence data set would best match what was used in the long-term modeling. At this time, the USBR and the USFWS are working to reach a common understanding on this issue.

By definition, the VAMP 31-day pulse flow period can occur anytime between April 1 and May 31. Until the VAMP flow period is specifically defined, it is assumed for the purposes of planning to be April 15 through May 15. Flexibility of the VAMP flow period exists so that it can coincide with the period of peak salmon out-migration. Other factors, including installation of HORB, availability of juvenile salmon at the hatchery, and manpower and equipment availability for salmon releases and recapture need to be considered in determining the timing of the VAMP period.

The 60-20-20 classification for water year 2001 was "dry", giving it a VAMP numerical indicator of 2. There was no possibility of a dry period offramp (numerical indicator of previous two plus current year total of 4 or less) because the classification for water year 2000 was "above normal" with a numerical indicator of 4. In order to trigger the "double-step" criteria, the April 1 90 percent exceedence forecast for water year 2002 would need to be for a "wet" year, with a VAMP numerical indicator of 5. The early 90% exceedence forecasts (Jan., Feb. and Mar.) were indicating a "dry" or "critical" year, making it very unlikely that 2002 would be a "double-step" year; therefore, planning efforts concentrated on the "single step" criteria. In fact, the 90 percent exceedence forecast on April 1 for the San Joaquin Valley was for a "dry" year, resulting in the 2002 VAMP following the "single step" criteria.

The initial Daily Operation Plan was prepared on March 13, and was modified as hydrologic conditions and operational requirements changed. Table 2-3 summarizes the various iterations of and demonstrates the evolutionary nature of the daily operation plan. Copies of the daily operation plans are provided in Appendix A.

In early March DWR announced that the HORB would be completed by April 15, therefore the period of April 15 through May 15 was designated as the target flow period. Due to regulatory and operational constraints, Merced needs approximately 7 days of lead time to effect a flow change at Vernalis (48 hours regulatory notice on operation change and approximately 5 days travel time from New Exchequer Dam to Vernalis), therefore the target flow needed to be defined by April 8. Based on the available data the Hydrology Group set the target flow at 3,200 cfs at its meeting on April 8.

TABLE 2-3

| VAMP FORECAST DATE | PULSE PERIOD | ASSUMED UNGAUGED FLOW AT VERNALIS (CFS) | EXISTING FLOW (CFS) | VAMP TARGET FLOW (CFS) | SUPPLEMENTAL WATER NEEDED TO MEET TARGET FLOW (1,000 AF) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| March 13 | April 15–May 15 | 400 | 2,150 | 3,200 | 64.30 |
| | | 800 | 3,130 | 3,200 | 4.12 |
| March 22 | April 15–May 15 | 400 | 2,450 | 3,200 | 46.16 |
| | | 600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 19.47 |
| March 28 | April 15–May 15 | 400 | 2,531 | 3,200 | 41.16 |
| | | 600 | 3,525 | 4,450 | 56.91 |
| April 08 | April 15–May 15 | 400 | 2,842 | 3,200 | 22.04 |
| April 09 | April 15–May 15 | 400 | 2,742 | 3,200 | 28.19 |

Summary of 2002 VAMP Daily Operation Plans Prepared During Planning Phase

TABLE 2-4

Summary of USGS Flow Measurements at the San Joaquin River Near Vernalis Gage

| DATE | RIVER STAGE (FT) | MEASURED FLOW (CFS) | CDEC REPORTED REALTIME FLOW (CFS) | PERCENT DIFFERENCE | rating Shift |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| March 5 at 9:30 | 9.61 | 1,990 | 1,940 | +2.6% | No |
| March 27 at 8:26 | 9.82 | 2,120 | 2,120 | 0.0% | No |
| April 3 at 9:59 | 9.30 | 1,670 | 1,696 | -1.5% | No |
| April 10 at 9:17 | 9.48 | 1,810 | 1,838 | -1.5% | No |
| April 17 at 8:53 | 10.75 | 2,990 | 2,973 | +0.6% | No |
| April 24 at 10:52 | 11.00 | 3,220 | 3,219 | 0.0% | No |
| May 1 at 9:26 | 11.20 | 3,340 | 3,426 | -2.6% | No |
| May 8 at 9:00 | 11.18 | 3,340 | 3,408 | -2.0% | No |

Normally, the USGS measures the flow at Vernalis to check the current rating shift on a monthly basis. The real-time flows reported by the USGS and CDEC are dependent on the most current rating shift, therefore a new measurement and shift can result in a sudden and significant change in the reported real-time flow. In order to minimize the potential for these sudden and significant changes, arrangements were made with the USGS to measure the flow at Vernalis on a weekly basis between March 27 and May 8. The results of these measurements are summarized in Table 2-4. As can be seen in Table 2-4, the Vernalis gage site was relatively stable and no rating shifts were applied during the target flow period.

IMPLEMENTATION

Operation Conference Calls

During implementation of the VAMP pulse flow, conference calls were conducted on a regular basis to discuss the status of the pulse flow and to make changes to the operation plan if needed. The calls were held at 6:30 a.m. so that potential operational changes could be implemented on that day. The conference calls were held every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, starting on April 12 and ending on May 10.

Operation Monitoring

The planning and implementation of the VAMP spring pulse flow operation was accomplished using the best available real-time data from the sources listed in Table 2-5. The CDEC real-time data has not been reviewed for accuracy or adjusted for rating shifts; the USGS real-time data has had some preliminary review and adjustment. During the VAMP flow period, the real-time flows at Vernalis and in the San Joaquin River tributaries were continuously monitored. Similarly, the computed ungaged flow at Vernalis and the flow in the San Joaquin River upstream of the Merced River were continuously updated. The monitoring was necessary to verify

TABLE 2-5

Real-time Flow Data and Sources

| MEASUREMENT LOCATION | real-time Data source | |
|---|--|--|
| San Joaquin River near Vernalis | USGS | |
| Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam | USBR Goodwin Dam daily operation report | |
| Tuolumne River below LaGrange Dam (LGN) | USGS | |
| Merced River at Cressey (CRS) | CDEC | |
| Merced River near Stevinson (MST) | CDEC | |
| San Joaquin River at Newman (NEW) | USGS | |

that supplemental water deliveries were adhering to tributary allocations contained in the SJRA to the extent possible, as well as to determine if changes in hydrologic conditions would require changes to the operation plan.

The daily operation plan was updated throughout the VAMP flow period. A summary of the updated daily operation plans is provided in Table 2-6. Copies of the updated daily operation plans are provided in Appendix A.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The final accounting for the VAMP operation is accomplished using provisional mean daily flow data available from USGS and DWR. The provisional data has been reviewed and adjusted for rating shifts but is still considered preliminary and subject to change. Plots of the real-time and provisional flows at the primary measuring points are provided in Appendix A to illustrate the differences between the real-time and the provisional data.

The mean daily flow at the Vernalis gage averaged 3,300 cfs during the VAMP test flow period, with a maximum of 3,610 cfs and a minimum of 2,840 cfs. The average flow for the test flow

TABLE 2-6

| VAMP FORECAST DATE | VAMP PERIOD | ASSUMED UNGAUGED FLOW AT VERNALIS (CFS) | EXISTING FLOW (CFS) | Vamp target Flow (CFS) | SUPPLEMENTAL WATER NEEDED TO MEET TARGET FLOW (1,000 AF) |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| April 16 | April 15–May 15 | 300 | 2,645 | 3,200 | 34.10 |
| April 19 | April 15–May 15 | 300 | 2,623 | 3,200 | 35.49 |
| April 25 | April 15–May 15 | 300 | 2,636 | 3,200 | 34.68 |
| May 09 | April 15–May 15 | 450 | 2,747 | 3,200 | 27.88 |

Summary of 2002 VAMP Daily Operation Plans Prepared During Implementation Phase



FIGURE 2–2 2002 VAMP–San Joaquin River Near Vernalis With Lagged Contributions From Primary Sources



FIGURE 2-3







FIGURE 2-5

2002 VAMP–SJRA Storage Impacts–Lake McClure (Merced River), October 2001 through December 2002



FIGURE 2-6

SJRA Storage Impacts–New Don Pedro Reservoir (Tuolumne River), October 2001 through December 2002



period absent the VAMP supplemental water (existing flow) was estimated to be 2,760 cfs. The VAMP operation resulted in a 20 percent increase in flow at Vernalis during the target flow period. Figure 2-1 shows the flow at Vernalis with and without the VAMP pulse flow. Figure 2-2 shows the sources of the flow at Vernalis. A total of 33,430 acre-feet of supplemental water was provided during the VAMP test flow period. A daily summary of VAMP operations, along with supporting data, is provided in Appendix A.

In planning for the VAMP operation the ungaged flow at Vernalis is the most difficult factor to forecast for the test flow period. The Daily Operation Plan is developed assuming a steady ungaged flow during the test flow period, but in reality there will be day to day fluctuations due to a number of unpredictable factors including weather, pre-existing conditions, irrigation operations, as well as mathematical uncertainties introduced by using mean daily flows and assumed travel times rounded to the nearest day. During the implementation phase of the VAMP operation, the forecast ungaged flow will not necessarily be adjusted as a result of the day to day fluctuations, but will be adjusted if the general trend appears to be deviating from the existing forecast. This is all illustrated in Figure 2-3, which shows in hindsight the observed ungaged flow along with that forecast prior to the test flow period on April 8 and the adjusted forecast that was modified on an ongoing basis in an attempt to account for deviation from the existing forecast.

The combined CVP and SWP export rate averaged 1,430 cfs during the 31-day period, about 5 percent below the target of 1,500 cfs. The daily SWP and CVP exports during the VAMP test period are shown in Figure 2-4.

SJRG member agencies have entered into the Division Agreement, which allocates responsibility of the members for providing VAMP supplemental water. The distribution of supplemental water for the 2002 VAMP operation, compared to the distribution called for under the Division Agreement, is summarized in Table 2-7.

Hydrologic Impacts

The VAMP supplemental water contributions, with the exception of that provided by the Exchange Contractors and OID/SSJID, are supplied from reservoir storage: Lake McClure on the Merced River and New Don Pedro Reservoir on the Tuolumne River. Due to the extended nature of the VAMP, a 12-year plan, the storage impacts can potentially carry over from year to year. Reservoir storage impacts are reduced or eliminated when the reservoirs make flood control releases. As noted in the 2001 Annual Technical Report, the storage impact in Lake McClure on the Merced River following the 2001 VAMP operation was 55,650 acre-feet. As per the SJRA, Merced provided 12,500 acre-feet of supplemental water in the Fall of 2001 (see Chapter 3), resulting in a total SJRA storage impact on Lake McClure at the end of 2001 of 68,150 acre-feet. There were no opportunities to make up for any of this impact during the winter, therefore the entire impact of 68,150 acre-feet carried over into the 2002 VAMP operation period. With the 25,840 acre-feet of supplemental water provided by Merced for the 2002 VAMP operation along with 1,270 acre-feet of operational ramp-down water, the current impact of the SJRA on Lake McClure storage is 95,260 acre-feet. Figure 2-5 shows Lake McClure storage for water year 2002 with and without the SJRA.

As noted in the 2001 Annual Technical Report, the storage impact in New Don Pedro Reservoir on the Tuolumne River following the 2001 VAMP operation was 14,060 acre-feet. There were no opportunities to make up for any of this impact during the winter, therefore the entire impact of 14,060 acre-feet carried over into the 2002 VAMP operation period. No supplemental water was provided from New Don Pedro Reservoir for the 2002 VAMP; therefore the current storage impact due to the SJRA remains at 14,060 acre-feet. Figure 2-6 shows New Don Pedro Reservoir storage for water year 2002 with and without the SJRA.

In the 2001 Annual Technical Report, a cumulative storage impact to New Melones of 54,210 acre-feet was identified. This statement was not correct. The water provided by OID/SSJID for both the VAMP pulse flow and the "additional" water is made available from their diversion entitlements. Thus, there are no storage impacts in New Melones due to either VAMP or the "additional" water purchase.

TABLE 2-7

2002 VAMP-Distribution of Supplemental Water

| AGENCY | DIVISION AGREEMENT DISTRIBUTION (ACRE-FEET) | SUPPLEMENTAL WATER PROVIDED (ACRE-FEET) | DEVIATION FROM DIVISION AGREEMENT (ACRE-FEET) |
|---|--|--|--|
| Merced I.D. | 25,000 | 25,840 | +840 |
| Oakdale I.D./ South San Joaquin I.D. | 8,430 | 7,590 | -840 |
| Exchange Contractors | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Modesto I.D./ Turlock I.D. | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CHAPTER 3 | ADDITIONAL WATER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENTS & DELIVERIES

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT

The SJRA includes a provision (Paragraph 8.4) stating that "Merced Irrigation District (Merced) shall provide, and the USBR shall purchase 12,500 acre-feet of water...during October of all years." The SJRA also states in Paragraph 8.4.4 that "Water purchased pursuant to Paragraph 8.4 may be scheduled for months other than October provided Merced, DFG and USFWS all agree." This water is referred to as the Fall SJRA Transfer Water. The daily schedule for the Fall SJRA Transfer Water is to be developed by

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Pursuant to Paragraph 8.5 of the SJRA, "Oakdale Irrigation District (OID) shall sell 15,000 acre-feet of water to the USBR in every year of (the) Agreement...In addition to the 15,000 acre-feet, Oakdale will sell the difference between the water made available to VAMP under the SJRGA agreement and 11,000 acre-feet." This water is referred to as the Difference water.

OID provided 3,795 acre-feet of supplemental water for the year 2002 VAMP,

The schedule for the 2002 Fall SJRA Transfer was finalized on October 3, 2002, with the **TRANSFER COMMENCING** on October 15, 2002.

Department of Fish and Game (DFG), United States Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) and Merced ID.

The schedule for the 2002 Fall SJRA Transfer was finalized on October 3, 2002, with the transfer commencing on October 15, 2002. The schedule is provided in Appendix B, Table B-1. As with the VAMP operation, the final accounting for the Fall Transfer will be done using provisional flow data.

The 2001 Fall SJRA Transfer was in progress at the time of publication of the 2001 Annual Technical Report and therefore only preliminary data was provided in the 2001 report. The final data for the 2001 Fall SJRA Transfer are included in Appendix B, Table B-2, of this report. resulting in 7,205 acre-feet of Difference water. Therefore, pursuant to Paragraph 8.5 of the Agreement, OID sold a total of 22,205 acre-feet of water to the USBR in 2002.

Release of the OID additional water by the USBR began on October 20, 2002 and is scheduled to be completed by February 28, 2003. The preliminary daily schedule as of October 30, 2002 for the release of the OID additional water is provided in Appendix B, Table B-3.

BARRIER DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

In early April 2002, DWR installed and operated the temporary HORB. The spring HORB is a component of the south delta Temporary Barriers Project (TBP). The TBP mitigates for low water levels in the south delta and improves water circulation and quality for agricultural purposes. The HORB, as currently configured, is now fully permitted though 2005.

The spring HORB was first constructed in 1992. Since then, the barrier has been installed in 1994, 1996, 1997 (w/two culverts), 2000, 2001, and 2002. In 2000-2002 the barrier was installed with six culverts. The HORB was not installed in 1993, 1995 and 1998 due to high San Joaquin River flows. The HORB was not installed in 1999 due to landowner access problems. The HORB, a key component of VAMP, is intended to increase San Joaquin River Chinook salmon smolt survival by preventing them from entering Old River.

The HORB was originally designed to withstand a San Joaquin River flow of about 3,000 cfs. Through the years, the design and installation of the HORB has been revised on several occasions to accommodate different needs. Beginning in 2001, the barrier design included two versions. A "low-flow" barrier when San Joaquin River target flows are below 7,000 cfs would be built to a height of 10 feet mean sea level (MSL). A "high-flow" barrier for target flow of 7,000 cfs would be built to a height of 11 feet MSL and additional material would be placed to raise the abutments to 13 feet MSL. Both barrier versions are equipped with six 48-inch diameter operable culverts and an overflow weir back-filled with clay. In 2002, the low-flow version was installed. The dimensions of the 2002 HORB (Figure 4-1) were similar to the 2000 and 2001 HORB. The base width of the HORB in 2002 was 100 feet and the crest elevation was 10 feet MSL. The top of HORB was constructed with a 75-foot wide notch, protected with concrete grid mats and back-filled with clay. The HORB was designed to safely operate with flows corresponding to stages up to 8.5 feet MSL.

To help mitigate anticipated low water levels in the south delta (downstream of the HORB) caused by the operation of the HORB, two open culverts were installed in the barrier in 1997, and six operable culverts were installed beginning in 2000. Operation of the culverts is controlled by a slide gate control structure located on the upstream side of HORB. DWR relied on daily modeling and field data collection to monitor water levels at three locations within the south Delta to determine when and how long to operate the culverts. Generally, the model forecasts would tend to forecast low-low water levels lower than actual levels observed in the field. Consequently, DWR would make decisions regarding the culvert operations that would take this into consideration. It is expected that refinements to the model over time will provide modeling results that correspond more closely with field measurements.

The downstream outlet of each culvert was designed so fyke nets could be attached to evaluate fish passage. DFG staff conducted a fishery-monitoring program as part of the 2002 HORB operations.



FIGURE 4-1

Head of Old River Barrier (HORB)

Permitting and Construction

The various permit conditions that are placed on the Temporary Barriers Program, by the USFWS, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and DFG, require that the earliest in-water construction activities that can be conducted on the Head of Old River (HOR), Middle River (MR), and Old River at Tracy (ORT) barriers, during the Spring barrier installation period, are limited to no earlier than April 7. In addition, construction of the northern abutment and boat ramps of the Grant Line Canal (GLC) barrier and construction of out-of-water portions of the HOR, MR, and ORT barriers may not be started any earlier 4) DWR may begin construction of the northern abutment and the boat ramp of the GLC barrier on April 1 provided that the HOR barrier is being constructed concurrently (item No. 3, page 5).

NMFS Biological Opinion

- 1) the spring HORB installation shall begin on April 1 (item 8, page 8);
- the MR barrier construction may begin on April 7 (item 1, page6);

The downstream outlet of each culvert was designed so fyke nets could be attached to evaluate fish passage. DFG staff conducted a fishery-monitoring program as part of the 2002 HORB operations.

than April 1. Full closure of the GLC barrier is not required but construction of the north abutment and boat ramps must be completed to the extent that full barrier closure and operation can be readily achieved in a reasonable time frame, if and when directed by DWR. The permit conditions also require that all the above work be completed by April 15th, a total of 15 working days. Following is a brief summary of the various permit conditions:

USFWS Biological Opinion

- The spring HORB barrier installation may begin on April 1 but in-water work shall not occur until April 7, except for construction necessary to place the scour pad and the pad for the culverts (item No. 8, page 6);
- DWR may begin construction of the Middle River barrier on April 1 but in-water work shall not occur until after April 7 (item No. 1, page 4);
- 3) DWR may begin construction of the Old River at Tracy barrier on April 1 but in-water work shall not commence before April 7 (item No. 2, page 4);

- the ORT barrier construction may begin on April 1 (item2, page 6);
- the northern abutment and boat ramp of the GLC barrier may begin construction on April 1 provided that the HORB is being constructed concurrently (item 3, page 7).

DFG 1601-HORB

HORB Spring Installation–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than April.

DFG 1601-Agricultural Barriers

MR–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than March 1.

ORT–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than April 1.

GLC–All work in or near the stream zone will be confined to the period beginning no earlier than April 1.

TABLE 4-1

Flow in Old River Downstream of the Head of Old River Barrier-2002

| DATE | MEAN DAILY FLOW (CFS) | DAILY MAX FLOW (CFS) | DAILY MIN FLOW (CFS) | DATE | MEAN DAILY FLOW (CFS) | DAILY MAX FLOW (CFS) | DAILY MIN FLOW (CFS) |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| April 1 | 870 | 1567 | 419 | May 02 | 278 | 763 | -113 |
| April 2 | 898 | 1590 | 287 | May 03 | 328 | 717 | -164 |
| April 3 | 889 | 1418 | 101 | May 04 | 291 | 828 | -169 |
| April 4 | 858 | 1409 | 96 | May 05 | 234 | 745 | -76 |
| April 5 | 758 | 1315 | -26 | May 06 | 364 | 750 | -123 |
| April 6 | 727 | 1111 | -13 | May 07 | 327 | 772 | -33 |
| April 7 | 616 | 1047 | 93 | May 08 | 274 | 794 | -197 |
| April 8 | 596 | 1100 | 276 | May 09 | 362 | 691 | -11 |
| April 9 | 543 | 1211 | 138 | May 10 | 366 | 644 | -83 |
| April 10 | 471 | 1157 | 13 | May 11 | 258 | 679 | -73 |
| April 11 | 577 | 1136 | 147 | May 12 | 356 | 844 | -36 |
| April 12 | 519 | 1016 | 45 | May 13 | 568 | 888 | 324 |
| April 13 | 347 | 1015 | -128 | May 14 | 525 | 811 | 220 |
| April 14 | 487 | 1372 | -486 | May 15 | 458 | 674 | 169 |
| April 15 | 680 | 1821 | 77 | May 16 | 417 | 661 | 0 |
| April 16 | 538 | 832 | 49 | May 17 | 371 | 648 | 115 |
| April 17 | 541 | 822 | 225 | May 18 | 388 | 575 | 142 |
| April 18 | 412 | 838 | -158 | May 19 | 232 | 548 | -161 |
| April 19 | 259 | 687 | -194 | May 20 | 218 | 537 | -33 |
| April 20 | 229 | 577 | -140 | May 21 | 294 | 540 | -11 |
| April 21 | 232 | 851 | -201 | May 22 | 325 | 585 | 35 |
| April 22 | 160 | 751 | -233 | May 23 | 331 | 607 | -55 |
| April 23 | 169 | 495 | -226 | May 24 | 409 | 1651 | -239 |
| April 24 | 205 | 559 | -259 | May 25 | 683 | 1612 | -33 |
| April 25 | 249 | 538 | -148 | May 26 | 923 | 1870 | 305 |
| April 26 | 328 | 626 | 20 | May 27 | 854 | 1752 | -12 |
| April 27 | 238 | 494 | -66 | May 28 | 713 | 1582 | -129 |
| April 28 | 180 | 595 | -243 | May 29 | 471 | 1334 | 23 |
| April 29 | 241 | 638 | -73 | May 30 | 413 | 858 | 0 |
| April 30 | 187 | 534 | -225 | May 31 | 492 | 889 | 68 |
| May 01 | 200 | 766 | -127 | | | | |

In addition to the above conditions, water users of the South Delta Water Agency (SDWA) and the fisheries agencies impose separate mitigation requirements on DWR for installation and operation of the HORB by itself. As a result, DWR's contractor must sequentially close and start operation of the MR and ORT barriers, and complete as much construction of north abutment and boat ramps on the GLC barrier as possible, before they can close and operate the HORB.

From the contractors point of view there are really two milestones that must be completed in sequence. First and foremost is to obtain closure and operation of the barriers in accordance with the conditions imposed by the project permits/biological opinions and mitigation requirements. The second is to satisfy DWR's contract specifications. The first milestone can be achieved within the required 15 working days but it is unlikely that the contractor can complete the entire amount of work required to satisfy DWR's contract specifications within the same time period.

Therefore, the contractor's construction activities consist of placing enough materials to make sure they obtain closure and operation by April 15th, then following closure they continue placing barrier material above the water line until barrier construction is completed in accordance with DWR's contract specifications. The contractor then conducts site cleanup and demobilizes from the site. This is why work usually continues beyond the April 15 deadline.

Barrier Operations and Monitoring Plan

A barrier operations and monitoring plan was developed based on forecasting and monitoring of tidal conditions. DWR determined the number of culverts to be opened at the HORB so that water levels at Old River near Tracy Road Bridge, Middle River near Howard Road and Grant Line Canal near Tracy Road Bridge would remain above 0.0 feet MSL. Based on modeling results and/or field monitoring of water levels in the south delta, all six culvert slide gates remained open from April 15 to May 24, 2002 when the HORB was breached.

The average daily flow through the culverts varied in response to tidal and San Joaquin River flow conditions. The characteristics of the flow through the culverts are complicated in that the flow rate is influenced by many variables, including the culvert inlet geometry, slope, size, culvert roughness, and approach and tail water conditions. An approximation of the combined net flow through the culverts, including any seepage through the barrier, was accomplished by measuring the flow in Old River just downstream of the HORB using Acoustic Doppler technology. A fixed Acoustic Doppler Current Meter was operated approximately 840 feet downstream of the HORB which recorded velocity measurements every 15 minutes during the period the HORB was operated (April 15 through May 24, 2002). The flow in Old River was then calculated using the known cross-sectional area of the channel as a function of the stage elevation at that location.

The mean daily flow measured in Old River during the operation of the HORB ranged from 160 to 568 cubic feet per second as shown in Table 4-1. These figures ignore the first and the last day of operation which is skewed by flows occurring before and after the HORB was closed or breached. On May 24, the barrier was breached, which accounts for the maximum flow of 1,651 cfs shown in Table 4-1. The negative flows listed indicate the channel below the HORB was filling on a flood tide; however, this does not mean that flows through the culverts were negative. As long at the river stages on the upstream side of the barrier remain higher than the downstream side, flows through the culverts will always be positive.

Barrier Emergency Response Plan

In addition to the operation and monitoring plan, DWR has also prepared an "Emergency Operations Plan for the Spring HORB". The plan provided that if the daily measured or forecasted flow at Vernalis exceeded a flow that would correspond to stage at the HORB of 10.0 feet MSL, and the stage was likely to exceed 11.0 feet MSL (the height of the barrier under the "high-flow" target), the barrier would be removed. Operation of the HORB was uneventful this year. Vernalis flows and stages at the barrier were not high enough in 2002 to warrant action under the emergency operations plan.

Seepage Monitoring

A seepage-monitoring program was initiated in April 2000 and continued this year, to evaluate the effects of HORB operations on seepage and groundwater on Upper Roberts Island.

Three seepage monitoring well sites were chosen in 2000 on Upper Roberts Island. Each site had two shallow wells, positioned 10 feet and 100 feet from the toe of the levee to monitor the seepage gradient to and from the San Joaquin River. In addition, a deeper well was drilled at Site 1 (near the Head of Old River) to determine vertical gradients.

In addition to the groundwater monitoring wells, a temporary gage was installed in April 2000 to record water surface elevations in the San Joaquin River, about 1,500 feet downstream of the HORB. Installation of a permanent tide gage was completed in early 2002. The water surface elevations in

the San Joaquin River are compared to groundwater levels on Upper Roberts Island to determine how groundwater levels change relative to changing water level conditions in the river.

In November 2002, DWR completed a "Reclamation District 544 Seepage Monitoring Study". This is an ongoing study to document the seepage monitoring results from Upper Robert Island. (Copies of the report are available from DWR). Based on the 2000 and 2001 data, it is apparent

that the San Joaquin River stage influences groundwater levels on Upper Roberts Island. When stage increases in the river, groundwater levels will rise toward the land surface, but not as rapidly as the river stage rises. However, over the monitoring period, river stage did not reach levels sufficient to raise groundwater levels to the point where seepage into crop root zones might occur.

Given the results of the seepage monitoring since April 2000, DWR expects that if a VAMP target flow of 7,000 was implemented, stages near the HORB would rise to about 7 1/2 to 8 feet MSL. This would translate to groundwater levels in the monitoring well closest to the levee of about 6 1/2 to 7 feet MSL. Because the ground surface elevation is 13 feet MSL near site 1, DWR concludes that seepage should not impact the root zone of crops that could be planted in this area. The monitoring program will be continued in order to gather more data, particularly during high flow periods in the spring.

FISHERY MONITORING AT THE HEAD OF OLD RIVER BARRIER

During the VAMP 2002 test period, all six culverts in the HORB were operational. The six culverts are installed to maintain water quality and water levels in the south delta downstream of the HORB. Since the culverts are not screened, juvenile Chinook salmon and other fish species that pass near the culverts are vulnerable to entrainment. A fishery monitoring program was designed and implemented by the DFG to evaluate and quantify fish entrainment at the HORB. The specific objectives of the 2002 fishery investigations were:

- Determine the total number of juvenile Chinook salmon and other fish species entrained through the culverts at the HORB (Entrainment Monitoring).
- Determine the percentage of coded-wire tagged (CWT) salmon released at Mossdale and Durham Ferry entrained into Old River (Entrainment Monitoring).
- Determine tidal and diel effects on juvenile Chinook salmon entrainment (Entrainment Special Study).

Results of these fishery investigations are intended, in part, to provide information on the design and operation of a future permanent operable barrier at the head of Old River.

Materials and Methods

As part of the VAMP 2002 studies, a total of 148,502 CWT salmon smolts were released at Durham Ferry and Mossdale on April 18 and 19, respectively. Another 147,842 were released at the same locations on April 25 and 26. Salmon from the VAMP releases were used in the Entrainment Monitoring studies. For the Entrainment Special Study, eight uniquely color-marked groups of juvenile Chinook salmon (approximately 3,000 fish per group) were marked with photonic fluorescent microspheres at the Merced River Hatchery. The salmon were transported to the HORB and placed in live cages where they were held at least 10 hours before release. Each color-marked group was released approximately one mile upstream of the HORB, in the middle of the San Joaquin River. The color-marked releases coincided with the two VAMP salmon releases. On the night of April 19, one group was released on the ebb tide and one group on the flood tide. The following day, a group was released on the subsequent ebb and flood tides. The process was repeated on April 25.

Fish entrained into the culverts were caught with fyke nets. The nets have a 48 inch cylindrical mouth tapering down to a 1-foot square cod-end, are made of 1/4 inch braided mesh, and five of the nets are 60 feet long and one is 40 feet long. A live-box (15.5 x 19.5 x 36 inches), constructed of perforated aluminum sheet metal, was attached to the cod-end of each net. Each live-box has an aluminum baffle designed to reduce water velocities within the live-box and improve survival of captured fish. The fyke nets were attached to the culvert flanges on April 17. The nets were attached to the culverts by closing the culvert slide gates on the upstream side of the barrier, raising the flanges that slide over the culvert outfalls, and then strapping the nets over the flange. The 40 foot net was attached to culvert number 1 and the 60 foot nets were used on the remaining culverts. The culverts were numbered 1 through 6 with number 1 located next to the shoreline and number 6 located near mid-channel (Figure 4-2). On April 18, the flanges, with the attached fyke nets, were lowered down to the culvert outfalls and the live-boxes were attached to the cod-end of the nets to commence sampling.

The fyke nets were checked on every tide change until May 1. From May 1 through May 11, the nets were checked twice a day; in the morning and the evening. On May 12, the nets were removed. The nets were checked by closing the culvert slide gate, for a period of 30 to 45 minutes, which enabled the live-boxes to be pulled onto a boat so that the fish could be removed and placed into buckets. Once all the nets had been checked and reset, the collected fish were processed. The fish were speciated and counted. Fork lengths (mm) were recorded for up to 50 salmon per live-box. Salmon were checked for a clipped adipose fin and for the presence of a color mark on the dorsal, anal, or caudal fin. Salmon that had a clipped adipose fin were saved for CWT processing. The color and location of the dyed fin was noted for each color-marked salmon. During each net check, culvert

FIGURE 4-2 Culvert Numbers for HORB 2002



number, date, time, water temperature, tidal stage, and diel period was recorded. Except for the CWT smolts, all processed fish were released downstream of the fyke nets into Old River.

Entrainment Monitoring

Loss indices for the CWT salmon released as part of the VAMP survival studies at Durham Ferry and Mossdale were calculated based on data collected from April 18 to May 11. The loss index represents the percentage of CWT salmon entrained into the HORB culverts. As in previous years, the loss index is calculated using the equation:

I = (TC/TR)(TT/ST)

Where:

TC = Total number of CWT salmon collected in culvert fyke nets TR = Total number of CWT released TT = Total time (hours) during the test period ST = Total time (hours) sampled at HORB during the test period

However, this year, for the nine occasions when a culvert was not monitored and/or the sample was lost, the total catch for the missing culvert was estimated by using the average of the other culverts for that sample period. Consequently, all sampling time is accounted for and TT/ST = 1, and the loss index is equal to TC/TR.

Catch-Per-Unit-Effort (CPUE) for salmon was calculated as the number of fish collected per hour. The percentage of color-marked salmon recovered in the fyke nets compared to the total number released was used as an index of entrainment vulnerability at the HORB.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Results

The HORB was closed on April 15; however, construction on the barrier continued for another week. Due to the large gravel pad in front of the culverts and/or the ongoing construction and the water currents, gravel was swept through the culverts into the nets during the first three days of sampling. Nine samples were lost or not taken because it required considerable time and effort to retrieve the rock filled net from the bottom of the river. Several of the lost samples occurred during a critical time when the CWT and color-marked salmon were approaching the barrier.

The DFG monitored the HORB culverts for 25 days and collected 381 samples. The nets sampled 3,379 hours out of a possible 3,429 hours. Almost 18,000 fish were collected representing at least 28 species and 14 families of fish. No delta smelt, one juvenile steelhead, and 30 adult splittail were entrained. The most abundant species was Chinook salmon, followed by white catfish

TABLE 4-2

The raw abundance and composition of fishes entrained at the HORB in 2002. Chinook salmon catch is divided into CWT VAMP and nonVAMP released salmon, unmarked salmon, and color-marked salmon.

| Cyprinidae1 |
|-----------------------|
| Red Shiner1 |
| Black Bullhead1 |
| Centrarchidae1 |
| Steelhead1 |
| American Shad |
| Prickly Sculpin |
| Sacramento Pikeminnow |
| Petromyzontidae |
| White Crappie |
| Tule Perch |
| Shimofuri Goby |
| Warmouth |
| Green Sunfish |
| Largemouth Bass12 |
| Golden Shiner |
| Sacramento Sucker |
| Black Crappie |
| Redear Sunfish |
| Brown Bullhead |
| Striped Bass |
| Bigscale Logperch |
| Splittail |
| Goldfish |
| Inland Silverside |
| Bluegill |
| Common Carp |
| Channel Catfish |
| Threadfin Shad |
| White Catfish |
| Total Chinook Salmon |
| CWT VAMP Salmon |
| CWT NonVAMP Salmon |
| Unmarked Salmon |
| Color-Marked Salmon |
| |
| Total |

FIGURE 4-3

The total daily catch of salmon smolts entrained at the HORB in 2002. The total catch is divided into nonVAMP, VAMP, and unmarked salmon.



Date

FIGURE 4-4

The number of CWT salmon caught by sampling period during the first VAMP releases in 2002. River stage for Old River is indicated by the line.



Date and Time

FIGURE 4-5

The number of CWT salmon caught by sampling period during the second VAMP releases in 2002. River stage for Old River is indicated by the line.



FIGURE 4-6





Date

(*Ictalurus catus*) (Table 4-2). CWT salmon dominated the catch in April and white catfish dominated the catch in May. Of the 8,493 salmon caught; 5,358 had a CWT; 2,748 were unmarked; and 361 had a color mark.

This year the number of CWT salmon increased 323 % over last year's CWT salmon entrainment (1,268 salmon). Salmon smolts were caught throughout the monitoring period although most of the VAMP released salmon were caught within a couple days of their release (Figure 4-3). During the first VAMP salmon release, it appears most of the Durham Ferry CWT salmon were entrained on the night of April 18 and the Mossdale released salmon were entrained on the night of April 19 (Figure 4-4). During the second VAMP release, the Durham Ferry salmon were entrained at a lower rate and few were caught on the night of April 25 (Figure 4-5). In contrast, the Mossdale salmon were entrained at a high rate on the night of April 26. The loss indices for the first Durham Ferry and Mossdale salmon releases were 1.6% and 1.7%, respectively. The loss indices for the second Durham Ferry and Mossdale releases were 1.0% and 2.3%, respectively. The overall loss index for the VAMP released salmon was 1.5%. This year's overall loss index is higher than the previous two years' indices of 0.5% and 0.8%.

TABLE 4-3

The percentage of color-marked salmon entrained for various diel and tidal stages. Due to some salmon escaping from their live-cages, the number of salmon released was estimated for the second releases.

| NUMBER OF FISH RELEASED | DIEL | TIDE | FISH ENTRAINED | PERCENT RECOVERED |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | First R | eleases (19 | 9 & 20 April) | |
| 3,032 | Night | Flood | 159 | 5.2% |
| 3,009 | Night | Ebb | 46 | 1.5% |
| 3,281 | Day | Flood | 15 | 0.5% |
| 3,008 | Day | Ebb | 62 | 2.1% |
| | Second | Releases (| 25 & 26 April) | |
| 2,990 | Night | Flood | 71 | 2.4% |
| 3,000 | Night | Ebb | 10 | 0.3% |
| 3,000 | Day | Flood | 39 | 1.3% |
| 3,000 | Day | Ebb | 5 | 0.2% |

Entrainment of the VAMP released salmon peaked during the late evening to midnight time block, and bottomed out in the afternoon at less than one fish per hour (Figure 4-6). The unmarked smolts had a steady rate of entrainment through the night and a relatively low rate during the day. For the entire monitoring duration, the average CPUE for the VAMP smolts per culvert was 1.6 ± 4.0 . The highest CPUEs occurred soon after the VAMP releases, with a maximum CPUE of 32.5 on April 19. The average unmarked smolt CPUE (0.9 ± 1.3) was much lower than the VAMP CPUE. The highest unmarked CPUEs occurred in late April and early May, with a maximum CPUE of 7.5 on April 30.

To address tidal and diel effects, color-marked smolts were released on various tidal and diel period combinations. The first releases went well; however, some problems were encountered during the second release when an unknown number of smolts escaped from the holding pens before their intended release. The color-marked salmon were entrained within 5 hours at the HORB (Figure 4-7). Entrainment rates were higher for the first releases (2.3%) than the second releases (1.0%), but the overall entrainment rate (1.7%) was similar to the entrainment of the CWT smolts (Table 4-3). More smolts were caught at night than during the day, and more smolts were entrained during the flood than the ebb tide.

Salmon entrainment through the middle culvert was high this year (Figure 4-8). The remaining culverts entrained a similar amount of salmon, although the outside culverts (numbers 1 and 6) had a slightly lower overall entrainment rate. Culvert number 4 entrained 39% of the smolts during the day. On the day-ebb tides, culverts numbers 4 and 5 combined entrained almost 75% of the smolts (Table 4-4).

A current velocity meter (Swoffer Instruments, Inc., model 2100) was used on three occasions to estimate flows through each of the culverts. Velocity measurements were made near a low slack tide, a high slack tide, and on the ebb that was close to high slack. Due to the staff shortage and time constraints, only the ebb flow estimates occurred while we were monitoring the fyke nets. The other two readings took place after the fyke nets were removed at the end of the monitoring period. Results from the limited data gathered suggest culverts 2 through 6 had similar flows, and that culvert 1 averaged a little over 10 cfs less than the others (Table 4-4). Flows through the culverts were twice as high during low tide than high tide.



FIGURE 4-7

The total number of unmarked, color marked, and VAMP salmon caught

FIGURE 4-8



TABLE 4-4

The percentage of the VAMP salmon entrained, by culvert, for various diel and tidal stage combinations (top); and the average flow per culvert taken on three separate occasions (bottom).

| ENTRAINMENT (PERCENT) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|----|----|-------|--|--|
| DAY/ | TIDE | Culvert Number | | | | | | | | |
| NIGHT | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | TOTAL | | |
| Day | Flood | 8 | 18 | 13 | 38 | 11 | 12 | 100 | | |
| Day | Ebb | 7 | 3 | 6 | 46 | 28 | 9 | 100 | | |
| Night | Flood | 8 | 20 | 16 | 24 | 19 | 13 | 100 | | |
| Night | Ebb | 17 | 21 | 15 | 28 | 12 | 6 | 100 | | |
| Wtd. / | Wtd. Avg. | | 19 | 15 | 29 | 17 | 11 | 100 | | |
| | | | WATE | r flow (| CFS) | | | | | |
| DATE | DATE TIDE | | Culvert Number | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | |
| May 16 | High Slack | 34 | 42 | 46 | 43 | 42 | 44 | 42 | | |
| May 15 | Ebb | 48 | 55 | 57 | 53 | 63 | 58 | 56 | | |
| May 07 | Low Slack | 70 | 92 | 88 | 92 | 91 | 90 | 87 | | |

Discussion

Despite a staff shortage and some sampling difficulties, the DFG successfully monitored fish entrainment at the HORB. Although the culvert monitoring duration increased 38% over 2001, the amount of fish entrained tripled. The increased catch was due primarily to Chinook salmon, white catfish and threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petensense*) which together comprised 93% of the total entrainment. The higher salmon entrainment this year could be due, in part, to less accumulation of debris in front of the culverts; the lower VAMP flows on the San Joaquin River which results in a higher proportion of the river flowing through the culverts; other environmental factors; and factors related to the barrier configuration and operation which may affect the hydraulics surrounding the barrier.

Similarly, the loss indices for the VAMP salmon were higher this year than in previous years. The loss indices within the two 2002 VAMP salmon releases varied. The loss indices for the first VAMP salmon release at Durham Ferry and Mossdale were similar. The loss indices for the second VAMP release were considerably different. The second Durham Ferry salmon release had a low loss index (1.0%) whereas the second Mossdale release, the following day, had a relatively high loss index (2.3%). The low loss index of the second Durham Ferry release was due to the low entrainment of salmon on the night of their release. In contrast, most of the entrained Mossdale salmon were caught the night of their release and they had a relatively high loss index. Typically, VAMP salmon entrainment is highest the night of their release.

The difference in the second VAMP loss indices could be due to slightly different salmon migration routes down the San Joaquin River, differential mortality, temporary debris obstruction of the culverts, and a combination of other environmental and behavioral factors. The majority of the Durham Ferry salmon could have migrated down the center or far side of the channel and avoided the HORB, and the Mossdale fish could have migrated closer to the HORB and were entrained. However, the Mossdale Kodiak Trawl (MKT) results indicate a similar catch trend between releases that was observed at the HORB. The MKT samples for fish in the middle of the San Joaquin River, just upstream of the HORB. The MKT only caught 250 VAMP salmon from the second Durham Ferry release compared to 573 salmon from the first release. The MKT caught more Mossdale VAMP salmon from the second release (41) compared to the first release (24). The MKT data suggests the lower loss indices at the HORB could be reflective of fewer salmon migrating pass the barrier. It is possible the second Durham Ferry released salmon experienced a high rate of mortality before reaching the HORB. The potential source of mortality affecting the second release group is unknown.

In contrast with the loss indices at the HORB, survival estimates from Chipps Island and Antioch (Chapter 5) suggest the second VAMP salmon release at Durham Ferry had a slightly higher survival than the release at Mossdale. The apparently higher numbers of Mossdale salmon at the HORB did not translate to higher survival through the Delta. In fact, few salmon from the second Durham Ferry and Mossdale releases were recovered at Chipps Island and Antioch indicating overall VAMP salmon survival was poor.

More CWT salmon were caught at night than during the day, and more were caught on the flood than the ebb tide. Both the VAMP salmon and unmarked salmon entrainment was relatively low in the afternoon. The larger catch of VAMP salmon at night could be confounded by their daytime release upstream of the barrier. Due to the timing of the VAMP release and the distance of the release sites from the HORB, most of these fish probably reached the barrier at night.

Tidal stage may effect entrainment. The river stage gage near the HORB on Old River indicated a relatively low tide near dusk during the first VAMP releases. The low tide creates a large head difference between water levels upstream and downstream of the barrier. The amount of water passing through the culverts depends on this head difference. Although the head difference at the HORB was shrinking on the ensuing flood tide after dusk, the CWT salmon approaching the barrier were still experiencing a large head difference. Over the next seven hours, on both nights (the ensuing high tide was still relatively low), entrainment of VAMP salmon was high. During the second VAMP release, the high tides occurred at dusk which resulted in less head difference as the smolts were approaching the barrier. This may have affected the number of smolts entrained at the barrier. Even with this smaller head difference, more smolts were still entrained at night than during the day.

Results from the Entrainment Special Study are similar to last year's Entrainment Special Study results. More color-marked salmon were entrained on a flood tide than on an ebb tide, and more were entrained at night than during the day. Marked salmon were entrained at the highest rate during a night-flood, although a large number of color-marked salmon were entrained on the dayebb during the first release. As with the VAMP released salmon, more salmon were entrained during the first release than the second release. However, the lower entrainment index for the second release was confounded by some color-marked salmon escaping their live-cages.

Results from the 2002 Entrainment Monitoring Study and the Entrainment Special Study suggest salmon are more vulnerable to entrainment at night and on the flood tide. Even the unmarked salmon entrainment is higher at night than during the day. However, the VAMP salmon releases are not timed to address tidaldiel effects and their daytime releases may confound the diel results. The tidal effects on entrainment are still unclear. Water velocities through the culverts are greatest near a low slack tide which should result in the highest entrainment. This was not always the case. Some of the highest catches occurred during the flood. The changing hydraulics surrounding the barrier as the tide changes effects flows near the culverts which could affect entrainment. Also salmon smolt behavior and relative abundance near the barrier probably plays an important role in entrainment vulnerability.

Overall, the highest salmon entrainment occurred in culvert number 4 and the lowest in culvert numbers 1 and 6. In contrast, in 2001, culvert number 6 entrained the most fish and entrainment in each

culvert decreased as the culverts got closer to shore. This year, culvert number 4 entrained the most fish, and culvert numbers 1 and 6 entrained the fewest. However, since the remaining culverts had similar flows, the reason for the high entrainment in culvert number 4 and the low entrainment in culvert number 6 is still unclear. The reason for the difference in culvert entrainment this year from last year is also unclear. Lower flows on the San Joaquin River and slight differences in culvert angles could affect the flow through the culvert and thus, entrainment.

Unfortunately, the first VAMP release occurred while the HORB was under construction. A lot of time was wasted and several samples lost due to gravel accumulation in the nets. Future VAMP salmon studies should schedule their salmon releases after the completion of the barrier, typically 5 days after the HORB is "closed". To better address diel affects, VAMP should schedule one of the Mossdale releases for night. A night release, instead of the usual day release, could shed some light on entrainment at the HORB. A more systematic monitoring of flows through the culverts during future VAMP salmon releases would help us understand salmon entrainment as related to tide. Future studies should also assess juvenile Chinook salmon mortality associated with the barrier.

CHAPTER 5 | SALMON SMOLT SURVIVAL INVESTIGATIONS

One of the primary objectives of the VAMP program is to identify the respective roles of San Joaquin River flow, and SWP and CVP export rates with the HORB in place on the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from San Joaquin River tributaries. This section describes the methods used in conducting the VAMP 2002 Chinook salmon smolt survival investigations, and presents results of the calculated survival indices and absolute survival estimates for juvenile Chinook salmon during the VAMP 2002 test period. Additional data and information related to the salmon survival investigations are presented in Appendix C.

CODED-WIRE TAGGING

Merced River Hatchery Chinook salmon smolts, released as part of VAMP 2002, were coded-wire tagged (CWT) between March and early April. After the salmon were tagged, they were held in the hatchery for up to 21 days before being released. A sub-sample of the salmon were measured for length and checked for retention of the CWTs a day or two prior to release. The sub-sample was typically comprised of 100 to 300 salmon collected from the top, middle, and bottom of the release group's raceway. Each tag code within a release group was held separately at the hatchery with the exception of the two Durham Ferry releases where each release was made up of four tag codes that were held together in one section of the raceway.

Although tag retention is usually quite high, as a double check on the tag detector, all salmon from the sub-sample that had no tag detected were sacrificed. These sacrificed salmon were dissected to determine whether they contained an un-magnetized tag. A separate sub-sample of 25 salmon was sacrificed from each release group; the tags were removed and read to detect any incorrect tag codes in the raceways. Table 5-1 summarizes results of the CWT retention rate and the estimate of the effective numbers of salmon released to calculate survival indices. Tag retention rates were determined to be similar to last year, with an overall loss rate of 9.5% among all VAMP groups. The tag retention loss rates varied from 0.5% to 15%. It is recommended that this loss rate be reduced for future VAMP studies.

TABLE 5-1

| RELEASE | TAG | RELEASE | AVERAGE | NUMBER | TOTAL | tag | NUMBER | EFFECTIVE |
|----------|----------|--------------|---------|--------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| DATE | CODE | SITE | FL (mm) | TAGGED | LOSS | Retention | RELEASED | RELEASE |
| April 18 | 06-44-71 | Durham Ferry | 83 | 25,251 | 123 | 95.19% | 25,128 | 23,919 |
| April 18 | 06-44-72 | Durham Ferry | 83 | 26,576 | 129 | 95.19% | 26,447 | 25,175 |
| April 18 | 06-44-73 | Durham Ferry | 83 | 25,201 | 123 | 95.19% | 25,078 | 23,872 |
| April 18 | 06-44-74 | Durham Ferry | 83 | 26,124 | 127 | 95.19% | 25,997 | 24,747 |
| April 19 | 06-44-57 | Mossdale | 84 | 25,864 | 227 | 99.52% | 25,637 | 25,514 |
| April 19 | 06-44-58 | Mossdale | 82 | 26,301 | 251 | 97.01% | 26,050 | 25,271 |
| April 22 | 06-44-59 | Jersey Point | 85 | 25,793 | 262 | 97.14% | 25,531 | 24,801 |
| April 22 | 06-44-60 | Jersey Point | 83 | 25,339 | 269 | 96.24% | 25,070 | 24,127 |
| April 25 | 06-44-70 | Durham Ferry | 80 | 25,969 | 138 | 95.54% | 25,831 | 24,679 |
| April 25 | 06-44-75 | Durham Ferry | 80 | 25,947 | 138 | 95.54% | 25,809 | 24,658 |
| April 25 | 06-44-76 | Durham Ferry | 80 | 26,078 | 139 | 95.54% | 25,939 | 24,782 |
| April 25 | 06-44-77 | Durham Ferry | 80 | 25,654 | 136 | 95.54% | 25,518 | 24,380 |
| April 26 | 06-44-78 | Mossdale | 79 | 26,357 | 281 | 94.03% | 26,076 | 24,519 |
| April 26 | 06-44-79 | Mossdale | 81 | 25,977 | 261 | 96.52% | 25,716 | 24,821 |
| April 30 | 06-44-80 | Jersey Point | 82 | 25,328 | 295 | 96.00% | 25,033 | 24,032 |
| April 30 | 06-44-81 | Jersey Point | 82 | 25,483 | 289 | 90.82% | 25,194 | 22,881 |

Coded Wire Tag Retention Rates and Effective Release Numbers for Juvenile Salmon Released for VAMP 2002.

FIGURE 5-1

Results of Water Temperature Monitoring at the Merced River Fish Hatchery.





CWT RELEASES

Two sets of CWT salmon releases were made as part of the 2002 VAMP experiment. The first set occurred at 1215 hours on April 18 at Durham Ferry, at 1535 hours on April 19 at Mossdale and at 1010 hours on April 22 at Jersey Point. The second set of releases was made at Durham Ferry at 1050 hours on April 25, Mossdale at 1620 hours on April 26, and Jersey Point at 1535 hours on April 30.

Approximately 100,000 salmon, in four distinct tag lots of about 25,000 fish, were released at Durham Ferry, while approximately 50,000 fish, in two tag lots, were used at each Mossdale and Jersey Point release (Table 5-1). Prior to VAMP 2000, each release was made such that all tag lots were trucked from the hatchery mixed and released as a single group. However, during VAMP 2000, 2001 and 2002, a new transport trailer with three tanks allowed each separate CWT lot to be transported to its release site in a separate tank and distinctly released. As mentioned earlier, the four tag lots comprising each of the groups released at Durham Ferry were already mixed at the hatchery and were therefore transported in a large single tank release truck. This year both Durham Ferry releases were made from the more desirable location alongside the river, instead of from the top of the levee. The nearby agricultural diversion was turned off from the time of the releases until several hours after the release to allow the tagged salmon time to disperse from the release site.

Releases at Jersey Point were made at the beginning of the flood tide to increase dispersion of the tagged fish before they passed Antioch and Chipps Island. Releases at Mossdale and Durham Ferry were not made on any specific tidal condition.

The water temperature both in the hatchery truck and in the receiving waters was measured at the release site immediately

prior to release. These, as well as additional release and recovery data, are provided in Table 5-2.

WATER TEMPERATURE MONITORING

Water temperature was monitored during the VAMP 2002 study using individual computerized temperature recorders (e.g., Onset Stowaway Temperature Monitoring/Data Loggers). The water temperature was measured at locations along the longitudinal gradient of the San Joaquin River and interior delta channels between Durham Ferry and Chipps Island - locations along the migratory pathway for the juvenile Chinook salmon released as part of these tests (Appendix C-1). Water temperature was recorded at 24minute intervals throughout the period of the VAMP 2002 investigations. Water temperature was also recorded within the hatchery raceways at the Merced River Hatchery coincident with the period when juvenile Chinook salmon were being tagged.

Results of water temperature monitoring within the Merced River Hatchery showed that juvenile Chinook salmon were reared in and acclimated to water temperatures of approximately 11-14 C (52- 57F) prior to release into the lower San Joaquin River Figure 5-1. Results of water temperature monitoring at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point following the first and second sets of VAMP 2002 releases are compared in Figures 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4. Results of water temperature monitoring showed that water temperatures at the release locations and throughout the lower San Joaquin River and delta (Appendix C-2) were higher than those at the hatchery. Water temperatures measured within the lower San Joaquin River and delta were not expected to result in mortality or adverse effects to emigrating juvenile Chinook salmon released as part of the VAMP 2002 investigations. Release and Recovery Information for Coded Wire Tag Groups Released for VAMP 2002.

| TAG CODE | RELEASE SITE | DATE | Truck Temp f° | river Temp f° | NUMBER RELEASED | AVG. SIZE (mm) | NUMBER RECOVERED AT ANTIOCH | PERCENT SAMPLED AT ANTIOCH | Survival Index At Antioch | group Index At Antioch |
|--|--|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 06-44-71 06-44-72 06-44-73 06-44-74 | Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry | | 54.5 54.5 54.5 54.5 | 59 59 59 59 | 23,919 25,175 23,872 24,747 | 83 83 83 83 | 11 20 12 20 | 0.391 0.391 0.391 0.391 | 0.085 0.146 0.093 0.149 | |
| Total | | April 18 | | | 97,713 | | 63 | 0.391 | | 0.119 |
| 06-44-57 06-44-58 | Mossdale Mossdale | | 55.4 55.4 | 57.2 51.8 | 25,514 25,271 | 84 82 | 13 29 | 0.388 0.388 | 0.095 0.213 | |
| Total | | April 19 | | | 50,785 | | 42 | 0.388 | | 0.153 |
| 06-44-59 06-44-60 | Jersey Point Jersey Point | | 59 59 | 64.4 64.4 | 24,801 24,127 | 85 83 | 101 89 | 0.387 0.386 | 0.758 0.688 | |
| Total | | April 22 | | | 48,928 | | 190 | 0.386 | | 0.724 |
| 06-44-70 06-44-75 06-44-76 06-44-77 | Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry Durham Ferry | | 60.8 60.8 60.8 60.8 | 62.6 62.6 62.6 62.6 | 24,679 24,658 24,782 24,380 | 80 80 80 80 | 6 2 4 6 | 0.399 0.384 0.382 0.392 | 0.044 0.015 0.030 0.045 | |
| Total | | April 25 | | | 98,499 | | 18 | 0.398 | | 0.033 |
| 06-44-78 06-44-79 | Mossdale Mossdale | | 55.4 55.4 | 63.5 63.5 | 24,519 24,821 | 79 81 | 3 4 | 0.399 0.400 | 0.022 0.029 | |
| Total | | April 26 | | | 49,340 | | 7 | 0.400 | | 0.026 |
| 06-44-80 06-44-81 | Jersey Point Jersey Point | | 52.7 52.7 | 63.5 63.5 | 24,032 22,881 | 82 82 | 43 32 | 0.399 0.398 | 0.323 0.253 | |
| Total | | April 30 | | | 46,913 | | 75 | 0.398 | | 0.289 |

FIGURE 5-2





Date

FIGURE 5-3 Water Temperature Monitoring Results at Mossdale



32

S

| NUMBER RECOVERED AT CHIPPS | PERCENT SAMPLED AT CHIPPS | SURVIVAL INDEX AT CHIPPS | GROUP INDEX AT CHIPPS | EXPANDED SALVAGE CVP | EXPANDED SALVAGE SWP | ABSOLUTE SURVIVAL ANTIOCH | ABSOLUTE SURVIVAL CHIPPS ISLAND | ABSOLUTE DF-MD SURVIVAL ANTIOCH | ABSOLUTE DF-MD SURVIVAL CHIPPS |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 4 9 4 4 | 0.277 0.264 0.273 0.278 | 0.078 0.176 0.080 0.076 | | 12 60 0 24 | 12 36 27 36 | | | | |
| 21 6 | 0.265 | 0.112 | 0.105 | 24 | 90 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.77 | 0.86 |
| 7 | 0.273 | 0.132 | 0.122 | 72 | 48 | 0.21 | 0.15 | | |
| 46 37 | 0.273 0.266 | 0.882 0.132 | 0.122 | 0 24 | 12 12 | 0.21 | 0.15 | | |
| 83 | 0.266 | | 0.830 | | | | | | |
| 3 5 3 4 | 0.273 0.259 0.275 0.266 | 0.058 0.102 0.057 0.080 | | 36 0 24 24 | 6 24 25 36 | | | | |
| 15 | 0.257 | | 0.077 | | | 0.11 | 0.16 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| 2 3 | 0.273 0.260 | 0.039 0.060 | | 12 0 | 93 24 | | | | |
| 5 | 0.260 | | 0.051 | | | 0.09 | 0.11 | | |
| 18 28 | 0.265 0.270 | 0.367 0.589 | | 0 0 | 0 0 | | | | |
| 46 | 0.265 | | 0.480 | | | | | | |



FIGURE 5-4

POST-RELEASE-LIVE-CAR STUDIES

Survival and Condition

The post-release survival and condition of marked salmon was evaluated as part of the VAMP program using sub-samples of marked salmon from each release group. Approximately 200 salmon from each tag code were held at the respective release site in net pens for 48 hours after release and were evaluated for overall short-term mortality which might be associated with the handling, transport and release process. In addition to the 200 salmon held for 48 hours, 25 salmon from each tag code were evaluated for condition immediately after release. Another 25 salmon were held and evaluated using the same condition parameters after the 48-hour holding period. The remaining salmon were measured, weighed and sacrificed for further coded wire tag verification if necessary. Due to the mixed tag codes in the Durham Ferry releases two net pens with approximately 200 fish each were held in order to maintain consistency with the other net pen studies. To assess overall condition, fork length in millimeters, weight in grams, and six other characteristics as described in Table 5-3 were examined. Obvious abnormalities or deformities were also noted.

Results of the evaluations of marked fish in the net pens, both immediately after release and 48 hours later, showed few abnormalities in the condition assessed characteristics, and are shown in Appendix C-3. Scale loss ranged from 1-40% and averaged 5.7%. All fish examined were noted to have normal coloration, no fin hemorrhaging, normal eye characteristics and normal gill color. Of the 1,433 salmon assessed, four (0.3%) were found to have a poor or incomplete fin clip. A total of three fish had some type of deformity, two of which had eroded pectoral fins (not uncommon for hatchery raised fish) and one that had a partial operculum. The percentage of salmon deformed within the sample group (0.2%) was within the normal range for hatchery-raised fish.

Out of 2301 fish examined as part of this year' VAMP net pen experiments, no mortalities were observed.

Tag Quality Control

The subset of 25 salmon from each tag group (a total of 25 from each of the Durham Ferry net pens) evaluated for condition as described above were sacrificed to verify purity of tag codes. The additional 200+ fish from each release that were held were archived in a freezer. Though rare, on few occasions in the past, salmon from different release groups have been mixed at some point prior to release. While performing quality control checks on the April 18 Durham Ferry releases, one errant tag code was discovered. A total of 201 tags were read to verify tag code purity. After reading all tags, it was determined that the apparent error was likely the result of tags being lost and found, and not reported as lost, in the lab. All remaining fish will be held for a period to allow tag processing for further evaluation if necessary.

Physiology

Physiological studies were conducted on samples of the juvenile salmon used in the VAMP study by the California-Nevada Fish Health Center (Nichols and Foot 2002). These results are summarized below.

Physiological tests were conducted on a subset of the smolts released at Durham Ferry, Mossdale and Jersey Point at the hatchery before transport to the release site and after they had been

TABLE 5-3

Smolt Condition Characteristics

| | NORMAL | ABNORMAL |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Eyes | Normally shaped | Bulging |
| Color | High contrast dark dorsal surface and light sides | Low contrast dorsal surface and sides, coppery color |
| Fin Hemorrhaging | No blood or red at base of fins | Blood at base of fins |
| Percent Scale Loss | Lower relative numbers better based on 0-100% scale loss | Higher relative numbers worse based on 0-100% scale loss |
| Gill Color | Dark beet red to cherry red gill filaments | Light red to gray gill filaments |
| Vigor | Active swimming (prior to anesthesia) | Lethargic or motionless (prior to anesthesia) |
held in the live cars for approximately 24 hours. At the hatchery, 144 fish were examined for virus, systemic bacteria, gill ATPase activity, blood hematocrit value, plasma total protein concentration, plasma chloride concentration, external and internal signs of disease, and other abnormalities. From live cars, a total of 216 fish were assessed for gill ATPase activity, plasma total protein concentration, plasma chloride concentration, internal and external abnormalities, and Tetracapsula bryosalmonae (Tb) prevalence of infection. No bacterial or viral pathogens were detected in any of the fish examined. Overall 93 of 201 (46%) of fish examined were infected with the kidney parasite Tb, the myxosporean causing Proliferative Kidney Disease (PKD). Infection rates ranged from 29% to 70% among individual release groups with 99% of infected fish in the early stage of PKD (Clifton-Hadley et. al. 1987). This stage was characterized by the initial invasion of the kidney blood sinuses by the parasite and minor inflammatory changes. No eviPlasma chloride values further supported the "stress event" observed in the hatchery total protein values. All live car groups had depressed plasma chloride values relative to baseline hatchery values (p<0.001, t-test) indicating they were under stress probably due to sampling. Hatchery fish were dip-netted directly from the raceway and quickly euthanized, while capture from the live car took longer. Even with this added stress of sampling, plasma chloride values of live car groups remained within the normal range for juvenile salmonids.

In summary, all 6 release groups were in good health and at a similar state of smolt development when sampled at the hatchery and 24-hours post-release. No biologically significant differences were observed in pathogen infections, gill Na+/K+-ATPase activities, or blood chemistry values. Early infections of *Tb* were common, with clinical signs of Proliferative Kidney Disease (PKD) in only 1% of fish

Results of the evaluations of marked fish in the net pens, both immediately after release and 48 hours later, showed **FEW** abnormalities in the condition assessed characteristics.

dence of anemia was seen in the blood hematocrit values from any of the live car groups but the disease may progress even after the fish enter salt water (Hedrick and Aronstien 1987) and PKD related anemia could arise weeks after release.

Gill Na+/K+-ATPase activity levels were similar among and between hatchery and live car groups. There was no significant change in the 1-6 days between hatchery and 24-hour post-release samples. All sample groups demonstrated elevated gill ATPase activity consistent with salmon in an advanced stage of smoltification.

Plasma total protein concentrations of some individual fish were slightly elevated, although no protein values were outside of normal ranges for juvenile Chinook. Elevated plasma protein values would not necessarily indicate reduced survival for the affected fish. Possible reasons for this site effect include variations in time since last feeding (mild starvation), differences in transport, or sitespecific water quality. examined. Short-term survival of all groups was not likely to be impacted by their health. Health problems resulting from PKD (e.g. anemia) could have arisen several weeks post-release but are not discussed in this part of the report.

CWT RECOVERY EFFORTS

CWT salmon were recaptured at Antioch and Chipps Island, at CVP and SWP fish salvage facilities and during sampling at upper Old River near the barrier (See Figure 1-1) CWT salmon released upstream of, and at, Mossdale were also recovered in DFG Kodiak trawls at Mossdale but are not discussed in this part of the report. Juvenile Chinook salmon with an adipose fin clip (which identifies CWT salmon) caught at any of these sampling locations were sacrificed, labeled, and frozen pending CWT processing. Coded-wire tag processing was done by USFWS (Stockton) for fish recovered at Chipps Island, Antioch, and SWP/CVP salvage facilities. DFG Bay Delta Branch and Region IV assisted in processing the fish captured at the HORB fyke nets.

Coded wire tag processing entails dissecting each tagged fish to obtain the half (0.5 millimeter) or full (1 millimeter) cylindrical tag from the snout. Tags are then placed under a dissecting microscope and the numbers are read and recorded in a database. Tags were read twice, with any discrepancies resolved by a third reader. All tags are archived for future reference. It should be noted that many tags recovered at Chipps Island, Antioch, SWP/CVP salvage, and other locations are from coded wire tag releases not affiliated with VAMP. Since it is unknown until after reading the tag, which tags are from the VAMP study, all tags recovered are read.

SWP/CVP Salvage Recapture Sampling

Sampling at the CVP and SWP fish salvage facilities was conducted approximately every two hours. The number of marked salmon collected (raw salvage) was "expanded" based on the number of minutes sampled during each two hour time period. The estimated expanded total number of CWT salmon, from each release group, was obtained by adding together the expanded number of each tag group for all time periods. Only the CWT salmon recovered in the raw salvage collections were sacrificed for tag decoding. Expanded salvage is only a portion of the direct loss experienced by juvenile salmon at the facilities as it does not include losses prior to, and associated with, pre-screen predation, screening, handling and trucking.

Expanded CVP and SWP salvage estimates of marked salmon released as part of the VAMP 2002 studies are shown in Table 5-2. Salvage numbers at both the CVP and SWP were higher in 2002 than in 2001 but continued to be lower than salvage numbers in years without the HORB installed. It is likely that the smolts migrated to the CVP and SWP via Turner or Columbia Cuts, river junctions off the San Joaquin River downstream of the head of Old River.

Antioch Recapture Sampling

Fishery sampling was conducted in the vicinity of Antioch on the lower San Joaquin River using a Kodiak trawl. The Kodiak trawl has a graded stretch mesh, from 2-inch mesh at the mouth to 1/2-inch mesh at the cod-end. Its overall length is 65 feet, and the mouth opening is six feet deep and 25 feet wide. The net was towed between two skiffs, sampling in an upstream direction. Trawls were performed parallel to the left bank, mid-channel, and right bank to sample CWT salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River. Each sample was approximately 20 minutes in duration. All fish collected were transferred immediately from the Kodiak trawl to buckets filled with river water, where the fish were held during processing. Data collected during each trawl included fish identification, measuring the fork length of fish collected, tow start time, duration and location in the channel. Mortality and damage to fish collected was documented to comply with the Endangered Species Act permit requirements.

Juvenile Chinook salmon with an adipose fin clip were retained for later CWT processing while unmarked salmon, steelhead, delta smelt, splittail, and other fish were released at a location downstream of the sampling site immediately after identification, enumeration and measurement.

Sampling at Antioch was initiated April 4 and continued through May 15. Each day between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., anywhere from 8 to 31, 20-minute tows were conducted. All told, 1,088 Kodiak trawl samples were collected, representing a total sampling duration of 21,582 minutes. During the sampling, a total of 6,134 unmarked juvenile Chinook salmon and 1,822 salmon with an adipose fin clip (CWT) were collected. In addition, 963 Delta smelt, 195 splittail, and 50 unmarked steelhead, and 52 adipose-clipped steelhead were caught in the sampling.

Chipps Island Recapture Sampling

As part of VAMP recovery efforts at Chipps Island, trawling shifts were conducted twice daily between April 4 and May 28, once daily from May 29 to June 8, and once daily Monday through Friday from June 9 through the end of the month. The first shift was begun just before dawn, while the second shift ended at or after sunset in order to incorporate the crepuscular periods of Chinook movement. It is hypothesized, based on an analysis of salmon smolts caught during twenty-four hour sampling at Jersey Point in 1997, that a greater number of salmon would be caught around dawn and dusk. Both targeting this crepuscular period and doubling the total trawl effort at Chipps Island were intended to increase the numbers of CWT salmon recaptured and reduce the variability in VAMP survival indices. This second shift has been conducted during the spring releases since 1998.

The trawl at Chipps Island was towed at the surface using a net with a mouth opening 10 feet deep by 30 feet wide, with a total net length of 82 feet. Aluminum hydrofoils were used on the top bridles and steel depressors along with a weighted lead line were used on the bottom bridles to keep the mouth of the net open. The net was variable mesh net starting with 4-inch mesh at the mouth and ending with a 1/4 inch cod end.



To sample across the channel, trawling at Chipps Island was conducted in three distinct lanes, one each in the north, south and middle of the channel. Each lane was generally sampled at least three times per shift, with one lane sampled a fourth time during each shift. This lane was chosen at random or selected by the boat operator based on flow conditions.

Coded wire tagged salmon released as part of the VAMP program were recovered at Chipps Island between April 24 and May 19. A total of 182 VAMP CWT salmon were recovered at Chipps Island. During the April 24 and May 19 VAMP recovery period, a total of 6,463 unmarked salmon, 1164 CWT salmon from other non-VAMP experiments, 165 delta smelt, 360 Sacramento splittail, 15 clipped steelhead, and 15 non-clipped steelhead, were also collected at Chipps Island. the total number of minutes in the time period. The percent of time sampled for the VAMP 2002 release groups at Chipps Island was about 27 percent, while at Antioch it averaged 39 percent.

Survival indices were calculated for each separate tag code to provide a sense of the variability associated with the overall group survival index. To generate the group survival index, the recovery numbers and release numbers are combined for the tag codes within a release group. This results in a slightly different index than would be generated by taking the mean of the survival indices of the individual tag codes within a group.

The individual and group survival indices to Antioch and Chipps Island of the CWT salmon released as part of VAMP 2002 are shown in Table 5-2. As in past years, survival indices from the release locations to Antioch were sometimes lower than to Chipps



Although the *survival indices* indicated that the first groups released survived at a higher rate than the second group, comparisons using the absolute estimates of survival moderated this **DIFFERENCE**.

VAMP CHINOOK SALMON CWT SURVIVAL INDICES

Survival indices were calculated for marked salmon released at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point and recovered at Antioch and Chipps Island. Survival indices were calculated by dividing the number of CWT salmon recovered (R) by the effective number released (E) and multiplying the fraction of time (T) and channel width (W) sampled as shown by the formula (R/E)*T*W. The fraction of the channel width sampled at Chipps Island (0.00769) was the net width (30 feet) divided by an estimate of the channel width (3,900 feet). The fraction of the channel width sampled at Antioch (0.01388) was also based on the net width (25 feet) and an estimate of the channel width (1,800 feet). The fraction of time sampled, at both locations, was calculated based on the number of minutes sampled, between the first and last day of catching each particular tag code or group, divided by Island. It is expected that indices to Antioch would be greater than to Chipps Island since Antioch is closer to the release locations and the percent of time sampled is greater and the channel width is narrower at Antioch. It may be the inherent variability associated with catching the marked fish that sometimes causes more to be caught at Chipps Island.

The first and second Durham Ferry releases had survival indices to Antioch of 0.12 and 0.03, respectively. Survival indices to Chipps Island were 0.11 for the first group and 0.08 for the second. While differences between the two groups at Chipps Island did not appear meaningful, those at Antioch did. The individual tag code survival indices at Antioch for the two groups did not overlap and thus there appeared to be a difference in survival between the first and second Durham Ferry groups.

The two Mossdale releases showed similar differences between the first and second releases. The first and second releases had survival indices to Antioch of 0.15 and 0.03 and 0.12 and 0.05 to Chipps Island, respectively. Again none of the individual tag code survival indices overlapped between groups indicating a real difference between the two groups at both recovery locations.

Similarly, the two Jersey Point groups also appeared to survive at different rates; with the first group surviving at a higher rate than the second. The first group released on April 22 had a survival index to Antioch of 0.72. The second group released on April 30 had an index to Antioch of 0.29. Chipps Island recoveries demonstrated the same apparent difference between groups with the first group having an index of 0.83 and the second group having an index of 0.48.

Why survival was lower for the second groups (releases at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point), relative to the first groups is unknown. Flow and export conditions were similar for both sets of releases. Water temperatures increased for the releases in the second group, but increases were small and all temperatures at release were below 65 degrees (Table 5-3).

ABSOLUTE CHINOOK SALMON SURVIVAL ESTIMATES AND DIFFERENTIAL COMBINED RECOVERY RATES

More important than the differences in survival indices between sets of releases is the comparison of absolute survival estimates, where the survival indices of the upstream release groups are divided by the survival indices of the downstream groups (recovered at the same location). It is most useful for comparisons between groups, recovery locations and years.

In 2002, we have also used the differential combined recovery rates as an estimate of survival. The combined recovery rate for each release group was obtained by summing the recoveries from Antioch and Chipps Island and dividing by the number released. The differential combined recovery rate was the combined recovery rate of an upstream group relative to the downstream group and is another way to estimate survival between release locations. The differential recovery rate is similar to calculating absolute survival estimates, but does not expand each estimate by the fraction of the time and space sampled. The differential recovery rates and the absolute survival estimates should be similar as 1) the fraction of the time sampled is similar between groups within a recovery location and 2) the fraction of space sampled at each recovery location is a constant. Neither would change the relative differences between groups. However, combining the recovery numbers from Antioch and Chipps Island may result in differences using the two methods in estimating survival.

Variance and standard errors were also calculated for the differential combined recovery rates based on the Delta method provided by Dr. Ken Newman (pers. comm). The differential recovery rates plus or minus two standard errors are roughly equivalent to the 95% confidence intervals. Plus or minus one standard error equates to roughly the 68% confidence intervals. (Ken Newman, personal communication). It is not clear how similar variances, standard errors or confidence intervals could be generated using the absolute survival estimates.

In comparing survival between reaches and replicates the confidence intervals were used to determine if estimates were significantly different. If the 95% confidence intervals overlapped they were not considered statistically different. Differences observed using the lower level of confidence 68% are noted.

The use of absolute survival estimates and differential combined recovery rates are more powerful for use in comparing survival rates, since the use of ratios between upstream and downstream groups theoretically standardizes for differences in catch efficiency between recovery locations and/or years. Both types of estimates of survival have been calculated for VAMP 2002. An additional estimate of absolute survival will be possible from recoveries in the ocean fishery, 2 to 4 years following release.

Although the survival indices indicated that the first groups released survived at a higher rate than the second group, comparisons using the absolute estimates of survival moderated this difference (Table 5-2). Absolute survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale and Jersey Point was still somewhat higher for the first releases using the Antioch recovery information. Absolute survival for the two sets of releases was similar using the Chipps Island recovery information, but it is uncertain if these differences are significant.

Results using the differential combined recovery rates also indicated the first groups appeared to survive at a higher rate than the second groups, with the first Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups relative to Jersey Point being higher than the second groups (Table 5-4). Estimates of 95% confidence intervals (plus and minus 2 standard errors) indicated differences were not significant at the p<0.05 level. The first Mossdale to Jersey Point estimate was greater than the second using the lower level of confidence (68%) (Table 5-4 and Figure 5-5).

One surprise was that the second group released at Durham Ferry appeared to survive at a higher rate than the second group released at Mossdale. This result was shown using both absolute

TABLE 5-4

2002 Smolt Survival Differential Recovery Rates

| | rec. at antioch | REC. AT CL | # RELEASED | A+C | A+C/R | s df to md | s MD to Jp | s df to jp | s df/md-jp |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Durham Ferry (DF) 1 | 11 20 12 20 | 4 9 4 4 | 23,920 25,176 23,872 24,747 | 15 29 16 24 | 0.00062 0.00115 0.00067 0.00096 | | | | |
| Total | 63 | 21 | 97,715 | 84 | 0.00085 | 0.793 | | | |
| Mossdale (MD) 1 Total | 13 29 42 | 6 7 13 | 25,515 25,272 50,787 | 19 36 55 | 0.00074 0.00142 0.00108 | | 0.194 | 0.154 | |
| Jersey Point (JP) 1 Total | 101 89 190 | 46 37 83 | 24,802 24,128 48,930 | 147 126 273 | 0.00592 0.00522 0.00557 | | | | |
| Durham Ferry (DF) 2 Total | 6 2 4 6 18 | 3 5 3 4 15 | 24,680 24,659 24,783 24,381 98,503 | 9 7 7 10 33 | 0.00036 0.00028 0.00028 0.00041 0.00033 | 1.377 | | | |
| Mossdale (MD) 2 Total | 3 4 7 | 2 3 5 | 24,519 24,820 9,339 | 5 7 12 | 0.00020 0.00028 0.00024 | | 0.094 | 0.129 | |
| Jersey Point (JP) 2 Total | 43 32 75 | 18 28 46 | 24,032 22,880 46,912 | 61 60 121 | 0.00253 0.00262 0.00257 | | | | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | |
| DF (1&2) | 81 | 36 | 196,218 | 117 | 0.00059 | 0.891 | | | |
| MD (1&2) | 49 | 18 | 100,126 | 67 | 0.00066 | | 0.162 | | |
| JP (1&2) | 265 | 129 | 95,842 | 394 | 0.00411 | | | 0.145 | |
| DF/MD (1&2) | 130 | 54 | 296,344 | 184 | 0.00062 | | | | 0.151 |

S - Differential Recovery Rate • 1SE - One Standard Error • 2SE - Two Standard Errors

| S-2SE | S+2SE | S-1SE | S+1SE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 0.518 | 1.069 | 0.656 | 0.931 |
| 0.115 | 0.192 | 0.134 | 0.173 |
| 0.136 | 0.251 | 0.165 | 0.222 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 0.448 | 2.305 | 0.913 | 1.841 |
| 0.078 | 0.180 | 0.104 | 0.155 |
| 0.037 | 0.151 | 0.065 | 0.122 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 0.618 | 1.164 | 0.754 | 1.027 |
| 0.119 | 0.205 | 0.141 | 0.184 |
| 0.114 | 0.175 | 0.129 | 0.160 |
| 0.124 | 0.177 | 0.137 | 0.164 |
| 0.124 | 0.177 | 0.13/ | 0.104 |

survival estimates and differential combined recovery rates of the Durham Ferry/Jersey Point groups relative to the Mossdale/Jersey Point groups (Tables 5-2 and 5-4). However, the difference in recovery rates was not significant at either the 68 percent or 95 percent confidence level. Durham Ferry is 11 miles further upstream than Mossdale and is expected to include additional mortality.

Both differential recovery rate estimates of survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale were not significantly different from each other using either confidence levels (Table 5-4). Thus the differential recovery rates of the two groups were combined and survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale was estimated at 0.89. These data appear to show that there is substantial variability within recovery rate estimates and that survival was relatively high between the two locations.

In 2000 it did appear that survival was less for groups released at Durham Ferry relative to those released at Mossdale using the absolute survival estimates generated from information at Antioch. This difference led to the recommendation of making releases at both Durham Ferry and Mossdale in future years. When looking at the 2000 data using combined differential recovery rates, the variability was such it was not clear that survival was greater for the Mossdale group. The recovery rate of the first Mossdale group relative to the first Jersey Point group was not significantly different (at the p<0.05 level) from the first Durham Ferry group relative to the first Jersey Point group. The same was true for the second set of releases. The first Mossdale/Jersey recovery rate was significantly greater than the second Durham Ferry/ Jersey Point group at both levels of significance (Figure 5-6).

In 2001 and 2002 differential recovery rates indicated that survival between Durham Ferry and Jersey Point and Mossdale and Jersey Point was not statistically different (p<0.05), thus we can infer survival between Durham Ferry and Mossdale was high in these years. Surprisingly, the survival was higher in 2001 for the first Durham Ferry group relative to the Jersey Point group than the first Mossdale group relative to the Jersey Point group using the lower level of significance (Figure 5-7). It is uncertain how the Durham Ferry groups could survive at a higher rate than the Mossdale groups, but it probably is possible. Continuation of releasing groups at both sites, will allow detection of mortality between Durham Ferry and Mossdale if it does occur and become significant in the future. If survival between locations is shown not to be statistically significant then groups can be combined.

Differential Recovery Rates of CWT Smolts Released at Mossdale and Jersey Point (MD-JP) and Durham Ferry and Jersey Point (DF-JP) for the First (1) and Second (2) Groups in 2002. The Estimate and Plus and Minus 1 and 2 Standard Error(s) is Provided.



FIGURE 5-6

Differential Recovery Rates of CWT Smolts Released at Mossdale and Jersey Point (MD-JP) and Durham Ferry and Jersey Point (DF-JP) for the First (1) and Second (2) groups in 2000. The Estimate and Plus and Minus 1 and 2 Standard Error(s) is Provided.



In 2002, absolute survival for the Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups relative to the Jersey Point groups ranged between 0.09 and 0.21 and averaged 0.14. Differential recovery rates ranged between 0.09 and 0.19. As mentioned earlier, the combined recovery rates relative to the Jersey Point groups was not significantly different between the Durham Ferry and Mossdale groups using the 95% confidence levels. Thus it may be appropriate to combine these recovery rate estimates. Similarly, if replicates are not statistically different, they could be combined. The confidence intervals around each differential recovery rate provide a means to assess whether groups should be combined.

Differential recovery rates of the first and second Durham Ferry groups relative to the Jersey Point releases were not statistically different. Similarly, differential recovery rates for the first and second Mossdale groups relative to the Jersey Point groups were also not significantly different. (Note the two replicates from Mossdale to Jersey Point were significantly different using a 68% confidence interval.) In addition, the differential recovery rates of the Durham Ferry/Jersey Point estimates were not significantly different than the Mossdale/Jersey Point estimates, thus combined estimates were generated (Table 5-4). The combined Durham Ferry/Mossdale to Jersey Point estimate of survival using the combined differential recovery rates was 0.15 - not much different than the average absolute estimate of survival (0.14).

Similar estimates of differential recovery rates with the 95% confidence intervals were calculated for past VAMP years (2000 and 2001)(Tables 5-5 and 5-6). (Note there was an error in the 2001 Annual Report in reporting these estimates. - They have been recalculated and included in this report.) Differential recovery rate replicates in those years were also not significantly different from each other at the 95 percent confidence level. Thus they were combined into one estimate of recovery rate for the Durham Ferry/ Mossdale groups relative to the Jersey Point groups. Some replicates were significantly different at a lower significance level (~68%). For instance, the Mossdale to Jersey Point and Durham Ferry to Jersey Point replicates in 2000 were significantly different at this lower level of significance. In addition, the combined Durham Ferry/Jersey Point estimates were significantly lower than the Mossdale/Jersey Point estimates in 2001 at this lower level of confidence

TRANSIT TIME

Data on transit times for marked salmon from the release to recapture sites during VAMP 2002 is summarized in graphic form in Appendix C-4. CWT salmon released April 18 at Durham Ferry took between 7 and 19 days to arrive at Antioch and 8 to 22 days to arrive at Chipps Island. The April 19th release at Mossdale release took between 6 and 11 days to arrive at Antioch and 7 and



FIGURE 5-7

Differential Recovery Rates of CWT smolts released at Mossdale and Jersey Point (MD-JP) and Durham Ferry and Jersey Point (DF-JP) for the first (1) and second (2) groups in 2001. The estimate and plus and minus 1 and 2 standard error(s) is provided.

Release Groups

TABLE 5-5

2000 Smolt Survival Differential Recovery Rates

| | REC. AT ANTIOCH | REC. AT CL | # RELEASED | A+C | A+C/R | s df to md | s MD to Jp | s df to jp | s df/md-jp |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Durham Ferry | 6 | 7 | 23,629 | 13 | 0.00055 | | | | |
| (DF) 1 | 10 | 10 | 24,177 | 20 | 0.00082 | | | | |
| | 11 | 11 | 24,457 | 22 | 0.00089 | | | | |
| Total | 27 | 28 | 72,263 | 55 | 0.00076 | 0.733 | | | |
| Mossdale | 14 | 9 | 23,465 | 23 | 0.00098 | | | | |
| (MD) 1 | 16 | 9 | 22,784 | 25 | 0.00109 | | | | |
| Total | 30 | 18 | 46,249 | 48 | 0.00103 | | 0.328 | | |
| Jersey Point | 50 | 24 | 25,527 | 74 | 0.00289 | | | | |
| (JP) 1 | 47 | 41 | 25,824 | 88 | 0.00340 | | | | |
| Total | 97 | 65 | 51,351 | 162 | 0.00315 | | | 0.241 | |
| Durham Ferry | 8 | 7 | 23,698 | 15 | 0.00063 | | | | |
| (DF) 2 | 15 | 5 | 26,805 | 20 | 0.00074 | | | | |
| | 8 | 10 | 23,889 | 18 | 0.00075 | | | | |
| Total | 31 | 22 | 74,392 | 53 | 0.00071 | 1.036 | | | |
| Mossdale (MD) 2 | 9 | 7 | 23,288 | 16 | 0.00068 | | 0.150 | | |
| Jersey Point | 76 | 48 | 25,572 | 124 | 0.00484 | | | | |
| (JP) Ź | 76 | 30 | 24,661 | 106 | 0.00429 | | | | |
| Total | 152 | 78 | 50,233 | 230 | 0.00457 | | | 0.155 | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | |
| DF (1&2) | 58 | 50 | 146,655 | 108 | 0.00073 | 1.066 | | | |
| MD (1&2) | 39 | 25 | 69,537 | 48 | 0.00069 | | 0.178 | | |
| JP (1&2) | 249 | 143 | 101,584 | 392 | 0.00385 | | | 0.190 | |
| DF/MD (1&2) | 97 | 75 | 216,192 | 156 | 0.00072 | | | | 0.186 |

S – Differential Recovery Rate • 1SE – One Standard Error • 2SE – Two Standard Errors

| S-2SE | S+2SE | S-1SE | S+1SE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | |
| 0.443 | 1.022 | 0.588 | 0.878 |
| 0.220 | 0.437 | 0.274 | 0.383 |
| 0.166 | 0.316 | 0.203 | 0.278 |
| 0.100 | 0.010 | 0.203 | 0.270 |
| 0.445 | 1.628 | 0.741 | 1.332 |
| 0.072 | 0.227 | 0.111 | 0.188 |
| | | | |
| 0.108 | 0.202 | 0.131 | 0.179 |
| 0.814 | 1.319 | 0.940 | 1.193 |
| 0.114 | 0.243 | 0.146 | 0.211 |
| 0.149 | 0.232 | 0.170 | 0.211 |
| 0.149 | 0.224 | 0.168 | 0.205 |

17 days to reach Chipps Island. Jersey Point release groups were recovered between 2 and 14 days after release at Antioch and between 2 and 21 days at Chipps Island. The April 25 Durham Ferry release group arrived at Antioch between 7 and 18 days and between 7 and 15 days at Chipps Island. The April 26 release group at Mossdale was recovered at Antioch between 7 and 14 days and between 9 and 19 days at Chipps Island. The second Jersey Point release group was recovered between 1 and 14 days after release at Antioch and 1 and 19 days after release at Chipps Island. The transit time from release location to Antioch and Chipps Island of both sets of releases was similar. It is interesting that the Jersey Point groups were recovered over as long or longer period than those released upstream.

Transit times appeared slower in 2002, than in 2001. In 2001, recovery dates were as early as 4 days after releases were made at Durham Ferry and Mossdale. River flows were lower in 2002 than in 2001 (approximately 3,300 cfs versus 4,200 cfs, respectively), which may have increased travel time in 2002. The number of individual recoveries by tag code and the number of minutes towed per day for both Antioch and Chipps Island recoveries are shown in Appendix C-4.

ROLE OF FLOW AND EXPORTS ON ABSOLUTE SURVIVAL AND RECOVERY RATES

Historically, April–June, San Joaquin River flow and flow relative to exports was correlated to adult escapement in the San Joaquin basin 2 1/2 years later (Figures 5-8 and 5-9). Both relationships are statistically significant (p<0.01) with the flow/exports variable accounting for slightly more of the variability than the relationship with flow alone (r^2 = 0.44 vs. r^2 = 0.58, respectively). These relationships appeared to indicate that adult escapement in the San Joaquin basin was affected by the amount of flow in the San Joaquin River and exports from the CVP and SWP during the spring months when the juveniles migrated through the river and Delta to the ocean. VAMP was designed to further define the mechanisms behind this relationship using smolt survival through the Delta and testing lower San Joaquin River flows with the presence of the HORB.

Survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River system has been evaluated within the framework established by the VAMP experimental design since the spring of 2000. Similar and complementary studies in the south delta were conducted prior to the official implementation of VAMP.

TABLE 5-6

2001 Smolt Survival Differential Recovery Rates

| | REC. AT ANTIOCH | REC. AT CL | # RELEASED | A+C | A+C/R | s df to md | s md to jp | s df to jp | s df/md-jp |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Durham Ferry | 28 | 14 | 23,354 | 42 | 0.00179 | | | | |
| (DF) 1 | 30 | 22 | 22,837 | 52 | 0.00227 | | | | |
| | 18 | 17 | 22,491 | 35 | 0.00155 | | | | |
| Total | 76 | 53 | 68,682 | 129 | 0.00187 | 1.325 | | | |
| Mossdale (MD) 1 | 18 | 17 | 23,000 | 35 | 0.00152 | | | | |
| | 15 | 14 | 22,177 | 29 | 0.00130 | | | | |
| Total | 33 | 31 | 45,177 | 64 | 0.00141 | | 0.159 | | |
| Jersey Point (JP) 1 | 156 | 50 | 24,443 | 206 | 0.00842 | | | | |
| (1) | 173 | 61 | 24,992 | 234 | 0.00936 | | | | |
| Total | 329 | 111 | 49,435 | 440 | 0.00890 | | | 0.211 | |
| Durham Ferry | 8 | 2 | 24,025 | 10 | 0.00041 | | | | |
| (DF) 2 | 11 | 5 | 24,029 | 16 | 0.00066 | | | | |
| | 10 | 2 | 24,177 | 12 | 0.00049 | | | | |
| Total | 29 | 9 | 72,231 | 38 | 0.00052 | 0.958 | | | |
| Mossdale | 8 | 4 | 23,878 | 12 | 0.00050 | | | | |
| (MD) 2 | 11 | 4 | 25,308 | 15 | 0.00059 | | | | |
| Total | 19 | 8 | 49,186 | 27 | 0.00054 | | 0.201 | | |
| Jersey Point | 43 | 17 | 25,909 | 60 | 0.00231 | | | | |
| (JP) 2 | 53 | 27 | 25,465 | 80 | 0.00314 | | | | |
| Total | 96 | 44 | 51,374 | 140 | 0.00272 | | | 0.193 | |
| Combined | | | | | | | | | |
| DF (1&2) | 105 | 62 | 140,913 | 167 | 0.00118 | 1.228 | | | |
| MD (1&2) | 52 | 39 | 94,363 | 91 | 0.00096 | | 0.167 | | |
| JP (1&2) | 425 | 155 | 100,809 | 580 | 0.00575 | | | 0.205 | |
| DF/MD (1&2) | 157 | 101 | 235,276 | 258 | 0.00109 | | | | 0.190 |

S - Differential Recovery Rate • 1SE - One Standard Error • 2SE - Two Standard Errors

47

| S-2SE | S+2SE | S-1SE | S+1SE |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | |
| 0.920 | 1.730 | 1.123 | 1.528 |
| 0.116 | 0.201 | 0.137 | 0.180 |
| | | | |
| 0.168 | 0.253 | 0.189 | 0.232 |
| 0.54 | 1.40 | 0.717 | 1.100 |
| 0.476 | 1.440 | 0.717 | 1.199 |
| 0.116 | 0.286 | 0.159 | 0.243 |
| 0.122 | 0.263 | 0.157 | 0.228 |
| 0.908 | 1.549 | 1.068 | 1.388 |
| 0.129 | 0.205 | 0.148 | 0.186 |
| 0.169 | 0.242 | 0.187 | 0.224 |
| 0.162 | 0.219 | 0.176 | 0.204 |

The differential relative recovery rates of all releases each year were combined as they were not significantly different from each other at the 95 percent confidence level. These combined estimates and their 95 percent confidence intervals for the three years of VAMP releases (2000 - 2002) are shown in relation to the log of the average San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis on Figure 5-10. The average river flow was from the two-10 day periods after release. Data obtained in 1994 and 1997 are added but do not have comparable confidence intervals at this time. The relative recovery rates with the confidence intervals are also shown in comparison to average Vernalis flow/combined exports for the 10 days after release (Figure 5-11). The relationship of relative recovery rate to San Joaquin River flow is improved by incorporating exports. Relationships without the 1994 and 1997 are similar (Figures 5-10 and 5-11). While recovery rates do appear to increase as flows and flows relative to exports increase (p<0.05) data points that have confidence intervals around them are not significantly different from each other.

Given the relatively high variability inherent in conducting salmon smolt survival studies within the lower San Joaquin River and Delta, and modeling conducting by Ken Newman (November, 2001) the lack of statistically significant differences between relative recovery rates from similar flow-export conditions was not unexpected. Results of these analysis underscore the importance of collecting salmon smolt survival data under the most extreme flow-export conditions identified as VAMP targets. Flows of 7,000 cfs and exports of 1,500 cfs would provide the highest flow/export ratio (4.7) to test and increase our chances of detecting significant differences in recovery rates between VAMP targets.

THE ROLE OF HORB ON SURVIVAL

The relationship to date between absolute survival between Mossdale and Jersey Point and San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis and exports with and without the barrier in upper Old River is shown in Figure 5-12. Differential recovery rates are not reported since without barrier releases do not have comparable estimates. Replicates of survival estimates within a year measured with the HORB have not been combined as the differential recovery rates were in Figure 5-11. Thus while comparisons can be made between regression lines, variance around each data point is not yet available. Two regression lines have been developed based on survival data with and without the HORB. Statistically neither regression line is significant, although prior to adding the data from 1999, the without barrier relationship was significant. The



FIGURE 5-9

Mean Spring Flows/Delta Exports (Mean April 15-June 15) Between 1951-1998 and San Joaquin Basin Escapement (2 $^{1\!/_2}$ Years Later).



Vernalis Flow/Delta Exports

Survival (Plus and Minus 1 and 2 SE) From Durham Ferry/Mossdale to Jersey Point With HORB in Place Versus Flow at Vernalis, 2000-2002. 2000-2002 Vernalis Flows Were Averaged for Both 10 day Periods After Release. 1994 and 1997 Data are Added but do not Have SE. The Equation Without the 1994 and 1997 Data Added is Similar at y=0.0621Ln(x) - 0.3445 (R²=0.6371).



FIGURE 5-11

Survival (Plus and Minus 1 and 2 SE) From Durham Ferry/Mossdale to Jersey Point With HORB in Place, Versus Inflow at Vernalis/exports, Average of Both 10 day Periods After Release, 2000-2002. 1994 and 1997 Data are Added but do not Have SE. The Equation Without 1994 and 1997 is y=0.0857x – 0.0462, R²=0.9643.



barrier appears to generally increase survival at any one flow/ export level, although the survival was high in 1999 without a barrier. We have hypothesized that data collected in 1999, could be biased high as sampling was interrupted during collection of the downstream control group (Brandes, 2000).

Figure 5-12 shows the relationship between absolute salmon smolt survival and San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis relative to exports with the HORB. A better estimate of flow would be the net flow on the San Joaquin River downstream of upper Old River because of the different permeability of the HORB (culvert operations) over the years. The estimated flow in the San Joaquin River downstream of upper Old River would better

reflect the river flow the juvenile salmon

San Joaquin River flow moved through the culverts in 2001 and 2002 (Simon Kwan, personal communication). The amount of water flowing through the culverts is based on the head differential between the San Joaquin River and Old River. This changes as flow/stage on the river changes and as the tide changes, even if all 6 culverts remain open for the remaining 9 years of the study. The varying designs and changes in the culvert operations of the barrier add variability to the survival measurements, making it more difficult to detect significant differences between closely related flow/ export ratios.

In the five years of measuring survival with the barrier in place, the flow/export ratio has only varied from 1.5 (1994) to 2.9. These are very small differences in target conditions of which to

In the five years of measuring survival with the barrier in place, the flow/export ratio has only varied from 1.5 (1994) to 2.9. These are very small differences in **TARGET CONDITIONS** of which to measure survival.

experience as they migrate down the San Joaquin River. This estimate has been calculated in past years by subtracting the estimated mean daily flow in upper Old River 840 feet downstream of the barrier from the USGS gaged mean daily flow at Vernalis.

It appears as exports increase relative to flow, survival (differential recovery rates) decreases. Although the relationship is significant the individual recovery rates are not significantly different from one another. One source of variability that could be reduced is the variable permeability of the HORB within and among years. During the five years the barrier has been installed (and comparable survival studies conducted) the design and permeability has changed. In 1994, the HORB was installed without culverts, while in 1997 the barrier had two open culverts that diverted approximately 300 cfs into upper Old River. In 2000, the HORB had six gated culverts, with two open during the Mossdale and first Durham Ferry release and four open during the second Durham Ferry release. In 2001 and 2002, six culverts were installed and operated throughout the VAMP test period. It is estimated that approximately 400 cfs of measure survival. The ratios in the relationship between flow/export and adult escapement vary from 0.1 to 1000.

OCEAN RECOVERY INFORMATION FROM RECENT YEARS

Ocean recovery data of CWT salmon groups can contribute to a more complete understanding and evaluation of salmon smolt survival studies. These data can provide another independent estimate of the ratio of survival of a test release group relative to a control release group, or "absolute survival", and can be compared with estimates based on juvenile salmon recoveries at Chipps Island and Antioch. Past recoveries at Jersey Point (1997-1999) can not be compared since the Jersey Point trawling site was located upstream of the Jersey Point release site and a ratio between the upstream and downstream sites can not be generated. Recovery from trawling at Antioch began in 2000. The ocean harvest data may be particularly reliable due to the number of tag recoveries and the extended recovery period.





Adult recovery data are gathered from commercial and sport ocean harvest checked at various ports by DFG. The Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission database of ocean harvest CWT data was the source of recoveries through 2001. The ocean CWT recovery data accumulate over a 1-4 year period following the year a study release is made as nearly all of a given year class of salmon have either been harvested or spawned by age 5. Consequently, these data are essentially complete for releases made through 1996 and 1997 and partially available for CWT releases made from 1998-2000. Once the data for these and later releases are available they will be used to compare the three independent estimates of survival (using Antioch, Chipps Island, and ocean recoveries): based on VAMP releases starting in 2000.

Survival estimates based on ocean recoveries for salmon produced at the Merced River Hatchery, and released as part of south delta survival evaluations from 1996-2000 were compared to survival estimates based on Chipps Island and Antioch recoveries (Table 5-7). Releases over that period were made at several locations: Dos Reis (on the San Joaquin River downstream of the upper Old River junction), Mossdale, Durham Ferry, and Jersey Point. Ocean absolute survival ratios were very similar to those at Chipps Island for the releases made in 1996, and 1999, and 2000 and at Antioch for the Mossdale and second Durham Ferry releases in 2000. Although ocean absolute survival ratios were higher than those to Chipps Island for releases in 1997 and 1998 and to Antioch for the first Durham Ferry release in 2000, they were generally similar (in the mid-range of survival).

Results of this comparative analysis of survival estimates for Chinook salmon produced in the Merced River Hatchery show (1) there is generally good agreement between survival estimates based on juvenile CWT salmon recoveries in Chipps Island and Antioch trawling and adult recoveries from the ocean fishery, (2) survival estimates using Chipps Island or Antioch recoveries were lower in some years than estimates based on ocean recoveries, and (3) additional comparisons need to be made, as more data becomes available from VAMP releases for recoveries at Antioch,

TABLE 5-7

Survival Indices Based on Chipps Island, Antioch and Ocean Recoveries of Merced Hatchery Salmon Released as Part of South Delta Studies Between 1996 and 2000.

| RELEASE YEAR | SAN JOAQUIN RIVER (Merced River Origin) TAG NO. | RELEASE NUMBER | RELEASE SITE | RELEASE DATE | Chipps IS. Recovs. | ANTIOCH RECOVS. |
|-----------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| | | | Juvenile Salmon CWT Releases | | | |
| 1996 | H61110412 H61110413 H61110414 H61110415 H61110501 Effective Release Effective Release | 25,633 28,192 18,533 36,037 53,337 107,961 | DOS REIS DOS REIS DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT DOS REIS | MAY 01 '96 MAY 01 '96 MAY 01 '96 MAY 01 '96 MAY 03 '96 | 2 3 1 5 39 | |
| 1997 | H62545 H62546 H62547 | 51,737 50,695 55,315 51,588 | JERSEY PT DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT | APR 29 '97 APR 29 '97 MAY 02 '97 | 39 9 7 27 | |
| | Effective Release Effective Release H62548 | 106,010 51,588 46,728 | DOS REIS JERSEY PT DOS REIS | MAY 08 '97 | 16 27 5 | |
| 1998 | H62549 61110809 61110810 61110811 61110806 61110807 61110808 61110812 61110813 Effective Release Effective Release | 47,254 26,465 25,264 25,926 26,215 26,366 24,792 24,598 25,673 77,655 77,373 | JERSEY PT MOSSDALE MOSSDALE MOSSDALE DOS REIS DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT JERSEY PT MOSSDALE DOS REIS | MAY 12 '97 APR 16 '98 APR 16 '98 APR 16 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 17 '98 APR 20 '98 APR 20 '98 | 18 25 31 32 33 23 34 87 100 88 90 | |
| 1999 | Effective Release 064606 062642 062643 062644 062645 062646 0601110815 062647 Effective Release Effective Release Effective Release | 50,271 25,005 24,715 24,725 25,433 25,014 24,841 24,927 24,193 99,878 49,855 49,120 | JERSEY PT MOSSDALE MOSSDALE MOSSDALE DOS REIS DOS REIS JERSEY PT JERSEY PT MOSSDALE DOS REIS JERSEY PT | APR 20 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 19 '99 APR 21 '99 APR 21 '99 | 187 2 8 15 13 20 19 34 25 38 39 59 | |
| 2000 | 06-45-63 06-04-01 06-04-02 06-44-01 06-04-02 06-44-03 06-04-04 Effective Release Effective Release Effective Release 601060914 601060915 | 24,457 23,529 24,177 23,465 22,784 25,527 25,824 72,163 46,249 51,351 23,698 26,805 | DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY MOSSDALE JERSEY PT JERSEY PT DURHAM FERRY MOSSDALE JERSEY PT DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY DURHAM FERRY | APR 17 '00 APR 17 '00 APR 17 '00 APR 18 '00 APR 18 '00 APR 20 '00 APR 20 '00 APR 20 '00 APR 28 '00 APR 28 '00 APR 28 '00 | 11 7 10 9 9 24 41 28 18 65 7 5 | 11 6 10 14 16 50 47 27 30 97 8 15 8 |
| | 0601110814 0601061001 0601061002 Effective Release Effective Release | 23,889 25,572 24,661 74,392 50,233 | DURHAM FERRY JERSEY PT JERSEY PT DURHAM FERRY JERSEY PT | APK 28 '00 May 1 '00 May 1 '00 | 10 48 30 22 78 | 8 76 76 31 152 |

NOTE: Ocean recoveries are based on data through 2001

53

| EXPANDED ADULT OCEAN RECOVS. (AGE 1+ TO 4+) TOTAL | CHIPPS ISLAND | ANTIOCH | OCEAN CATCH |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| TOTAL | Juvenile Sa | mon CWT Surviv | al Estimates |
| 3 | | | |
| 37 8 | | | |
| 10 187 | | | |
| 58 | 0.14 | | 0.15 |
| 187 | | | |
| 183 167 | | | |
| 351 350 | 0.29 | | 0.49 |
| 350 351 | 0.27 | | 0.47 |
| 91 191 | 0.28 | | 0.48 |
| 61 | | | |
| 40 58 | | | |
| 47 | | | |
| 35 61 | | | |
| 110 | | | |
| 90 159 | 0.30 | | 0.51 |
| 143 | 0.31 | | 0.46 |
| 200 57 | | | |
| 101 | | | |
| 119 112 | | | |
| 138 191 | | | |
| 244 | | | |
| 302 389 | 0.32 | | 0.35 |
| 329 | 0.65 | | 0.59 |
| 546 10 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 20 10 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 50 24 | | | |
| 40 | 0.31 | 0.20 | 0.38 |
| 19 74 | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.29 |
| 4 | | | |
| 4 0 | | | |
| 14 32 | | | |
| 8 | 0.19 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
| 46 | | | |

Chipps Island, and the ocean fishery. Information on survival of juvenile salmon and the contribution to the adult salmon population will be valuable in evaluating the biological benefits of changes in flow and export rates under VAMP.

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SALMON PROTECTION

One of the VAMP objectives is to provide improved conditions and increased survival of juvenile Chinook salmon smolts produced in the San Joaquin River tributaries during their downstream migration through the lower river and delta. It is hoped that these actions to improve conditions for the juveniles would translate to greater adult escapement in future years, especially during low flows, when escapement 2 1/2 years later has been extremely low in the San Joaquin basin (Figure 5-13).

To determine if VAMP in 2002 was successful in protecting juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River tributaries, estimates of survival were compared with VAMP and in the absence of VAMP. Catches of unmarked salmon at Mossdale and in salvage at the CVP and SWP facilities were also compared prior to and during the VAMP period.

Unmarked Salmon Recovered at Mossdale

In assessing VAMP's objective to provide increased protection for the natural production of juvenile salmon migrating from the San Joaquin River tributaries, an estimate of survival was calculated with VAMP and in the absence of VAMP. The equation of survival to flow/exports was used to estimate survival under both conditions (Figure 5-11). With VAMP the flow/export ratio during the VAMP period was 2.3. This flow/export ratio generated a survival of 0.15. Without the export curtailments and flow augmentation due to VAMP the flow/export rate was estimated to be 0.35 (given the barrier was still in without the VAMP flow and exports). At this level of flow/export rate survival was estimated to have been 0.08. The export curtailments and increase in flows from VAMP essentially doubled survival from 0.08 to 0.15.

The original time period for VAMP (April 15 to May 15) was chosen based on historical data that indicated a high percentage of the juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin tributaries was passing into the delta at Mossdale during that time period. The average catch per minute per day of unmarked juvenile salmon caught in Kodiak trawling at Mossdale between March 15 and June 30, 2002 is shown in Figure 5-14. Unmarked salmon do not have an adipose clip and could be fish from the Merced River Hatchery or juveniles from natural spawning. An assessment of the percent of catch per unit effort over time indicated that the

Natural and Hatchery Escapement Returning to the San Joaquin Basin Between 1953 and 2001.



FIGURE 5-14

Catch Per Cubic Meter of all Unmarked Juvenile Chinook Salmon in the Mossdale Kodiak Trawl, March 15, 2002 Through June 30, 2002.



54

Individual Fork Lengths for Unmarked Juvenille Chinook in the Mossdale Kodiak Trawl, March 15, 2002 Through June 30, 2002.



majority of juvenile salmon (77%) migrated past Mossdale during the VAMP period. Delaying removal of the HORB until May 24, continuing export curtailments and ramping exports into early June protected an even greater percent of the population (91%). Reducing flows may stimulate movement of the juvenile salmon out of the system. Continuing the export curtailments and keeping the barrier in place for a week after the VAMP period provided some protection to these later out-migrants. These additional protection measures after VAMP appear to have been beneficial to protecting a greater proportion of the population of unmarked juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin basin.

Each unique size in millimeters of the juvenile salmon caught in the trawl at Mossdale between March 15 and June 30 is shown in Figure 5-15. In early April there were large juvenile salmon observed in the catch. These may be yearlings that have over-summered in the San Joaquin tributaries. Additional protection in early April may be warranted for this component of the population.

Salmon Salvage and Losses at Delta Export Pumps

Fish salvage operations at the CVP and SWP export facilities capture unmarked salmon for transport by tanker truck and release downstream in the western Sacramento-San Joaquin delta. The untagged salmon are either naturally produced or hatchery salmon, potentially from any source in the Central Valley. It is not certain which unmarked salmon recovered are of San Joaquin basin origin, although the timing of salvage and fish size can be compared with Mossdale trawl data and CWT recovery data at the facilities to provide some general indications.

The salvage at the facilities is based on expansions from subsamples taken throughout the day. Approximately 4-5 salmon are estimated to be lost per salvaged salmon in the SWP Clifton Court Forebay based on high predation rates. The CVP pumps divert directly from the Old River channel and the loss estimates range from about 50-80% of the number salvaged, or about 6- 8 times less per salvaged salmon than for the SWP. The loss estimates do not include any indirect mortality in the delta due to water export operations or additional mortality associated with trucking and handling. Salvage density of salmon is the number of salvaged fish per acre-foot of water pumped.

The number of juvenile salmon that migrated through the system, the placement of the HORB, and the amount of water pumped by each facility are some of the factors that influence the number and density of juvenile salmon salvaged and lost. Density may be the best indicator of when the most juvenile salmon were moving through the salvage system.

2002 SWP Salmon Salvage and Loss.



Last week of February to the End of May





Last week of February to the End of May



Last week of February to the End of May

S

A review of the weekly salvage data around the 2002 VAMP period indicates that the highest salvage and losses occurred during the second week of May at the SWP and in the second week prior to the VAMP period at the CVP (Figures 5-16 and 5-17). Salmon density was highest in the first week of the VAMP period at the CVP facility, which also had high densities in the two preceding weeks, and in the fourth week of the VAMP period at the SWP facility (Figure 5-18). The salvage, loss and density information indicates that the salmon protection measures of VAMP may have been beneficial if they were implemented in the first half of April, similar to 2000 and 2001. Reducing exports during this earlier period of time would not only provide better conditions for juvenile salmon emigrating from the San Joaquin River basin, but from the Sacramento River basin as well. San Joaquin River flow provided improved conditions for salmon survival, although starting the VAMP period two weeks earlier may have had substantial benefits. Additional VAMP studies are required, however, to improve quantification of biological benefits over a broader range of environmental conditions.

Summary and Recommendations

The variability in survival (recovery rates) at any one flow or flow/export with the HORB makes any preliminary conclusions uncertain based on VAMP results to date. Measuring survival within the narrow ranges of flow and export targets within the VAMP design further limits our ability to detect significant differences between targets. Future studies should prioritize, to

It is recommended that these **CONDITIONS** be tested as soon as possible to determine if VAMP **should continue** or if the study design needs to be changed.

Juvenile spring-, winter-, and fall- run Chinook salmon migrate through the Delta in early April from the Sacramento River basin. Compared to the previous two years, salvage, losses, and density were several times lower in 2002, indicating that overall juvenile abundance was much less this year at the fish facilities.

The size distribution of unmarked salmon during April and May in the Mossdale trawl (Figure 5-15) and at the salvage facilities (Figure 5-19): Source E. Chappell, DWR) were generally similar in 2002, as was observed in 2001.

Results of these analysis showed that the VAMP 2002 test period coincided with much of the peak period of salmon smolt emigration. Reductions in SWP and CVP exports and increased the extent possible, flows of 7000 cfs and

exports of 1500 cfs to achieve the highest target ratio (4.7) within the VAMP design to better enable us to determine the role of flow and export on salmon smolt survival. It is recommended that these conditions be tested as soon as possible to determine if VAMP should continue or if the study design needs to be changed. It is uncertain how such a condition can be prescribed independently of the hydrology within the existing San Joaquin River Agreement, but the idea should be explored by the VAMP Management Team. Also continued assessment of past data is recommended such that other methodologies or criteria for determining statistical differences between groups may be developed.

Observed Chinook Salvage at the SWP & CVP Delta Fish Facilities 8/01/01 through 7/31/02.





CHAPTER 6 | COMPLIMENTARY STUDIES RELATED TO THE VAMP

During the 2002 VAMP period several studies were performed that were considered to be complimentary and are summarized below for the reader. The studies included (1) Survival Estimates for CWT Releases Made in the San Joaquin Tributaries; (2) Radio-Tagged Juvenile Chinook Salmon Release Studies; (3) Striped Bass Predation Monitoring; and (4) the Mokelumne River Juvenile Chinook Salmon Survival Study.

SURVIVAL ESTIMATES FOR CWT RELEASES MADE IN THE SAN JOAQUIN TRIBUTARIES

CWT salmon releases were made in the San Joaquin River tributaries between March 31 and May 4 as part of independent (complimentary) fishery investigations. Releases were made in the upper Merced River (Merced River Fish Facility) and lower Merced River (Hatfield State Park), upper Tuolumne River (La Grange) and on the mainstem San Joaquin River just downstream of the confluence with the Tuolumne River (Old Fisherman's Club). Groups of CWT salmon were also released in the upper (Knights Ferry) and lower (Two Rivers) Stanislaus River.

Group survival indices for salmon released in the tributaries and recovered at Antioch ranged between 0.002 and 0.04 (Appendix C-5). Group survival indices ranged between 0.005 and 0.05 to Chipps Island (Appendix C-5). These indices were much lower than in 2001, where indices ranged from 0.03 to 0.20. These indices include both the survival upstream as well as through the delta. Vernalis flows were lower in 2002 (3,300 cfs vs. 4,200 cfs). The tributary flows were also likely lower.

Comparison of survival indices of the upstream groups relative to the downstream groups provides an index of survival through the tributaries. The survival estimates through the tributaries are provided in Appendix C-5. Survival through the Merced River ranged between 0.0 and 0.11. Again, survival through the tributaries was greater in 2001, with estimates through the Merced River ranging between 0.17 and 0.52. Survival through the Tuolumne Rivers was higher, with upstream release recoveries at Antioch greater than the downstream releases. Using Chipps Island recovery information survival ranged from 0.47 to 0.84 in 2002. In 2001 survival through the Tuolumne River was 0.20. Recoveries from the upstream groups were higher than the downstream group at both Antioch and Chipps Island for releases made on the Stanislaus River in 2002. No recoveries were made from either the upstream or downstream groups on the Stanislaus in 2001.

Survival through the Merced appeared low in 2002, while it appeared higher on the Tuolumne and Stanislaus Rivers in 2002 than in 2001. Recovery numbers from these groups are small and the inherent variability associated with the probability of capture may be the reason estimates are greater than 1.0.

Information on the transit time between release and recovery of the CWT groups released in the San Joaquin River mainstem and tributaries at both Antioch and Chipps Island is summarized in Appendix C-6. As observed for VAMP releases, recovery times were generally similar between Antioch and Chipps Island for the various groups released upstream in the mainstem San Joaquin and tributaries.

RADIO TAGGING STUDIES IN THE LOWER SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

(Contributed by Dave Vogel, Natural Resource Scientists, Inc.)

During April 2002, Natural Resource Scientists, Inc. released and monitored radio-tagged juvenile Chinook salmon in the lower San Joaquin River. Field data collection for this project was designed to acquire information on specific behavior (movements) as juvenile Chinook salmon migrated through delta channels just prior to and during VAMP implementation. The study expanded upon the techniques NRS developed in prior studies on juvenile salmon using radio telemetry, including recent studies at the Delta Cross Channel, north Delta, and south Delta.

Juvenile Chinook salmon with surgically-implanted miniature (1 gram) radio transmitters were released in the San Joaquin River near Fourteen-Mile Slough (downstream of Stockton). Twelve to 14 radio-tagged salmon were released on each of the following dates: April 2, April 10 (pre-VAMP), and April 16, and April 23 (during VAMP). The radio-tagged fish were tracked for 3-4 days after release using mobile receivers on two inboard jet boats. Individual fish movements, migration rates, and behavior in response to tidal cycles and flow splits in Delta channels were important parameters assessed from field observations. In particular, the project was intended to evaluate what occurs during the telemetered salmon migration past the flow splits at Turner Cut, Columbia Cut, and lower Middle and

60

FIGURE 6-1

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 2, 2002.



FIGURE 6-2

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 10, 2002.



Old rivers. Each time a radio-tagged fish was located, the exact position (via GPS), time, and any relevant biological and behavioral observations were recorded. Figures 6-1, 6-2, 6-3, and 6-4 show preliminary data on locations of radio-tagged juvenile Chinook salmon released and tracked in the Delta during the four weeks of experiments.

A report on this project will be completed after receipt of DWR tidal flow data measured in the San Joaquin River near Rough and Ready Island.

STRIPED BASS PREDATION MONITORING PROGRAM

(Contributed by Heather McIntire, California Department of Fish and Game)

In early March, EPA (Bruce Herbold) suggested USFWS and DFG coordinate the Striped Bass Predation Monitoring Program with the VAMP smolt release at Mossdale and Durham Ferry. The Striped Bass Predation Monitoring Program is a requirement of DFG's Fishing upstream of the Mossdale bridge on April 16 and 25, yielded a total of 5 striped bass which had empty stomachs based on gastric lavage and dissection. Three of these 5 fish were sacrificed to confirm stomach contents.

MOKELUMNE RIVER JUVENILE CHINOOK SALMON SURVIVAL STUDIES

The East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) conducted a series of juvenile Chinook salmon survival studies in the lower Mokelumne River during spring 2002 that complement VAMP investigations. Juvenile Chinook salmon from the Mokelumne River Fish Hatchery were coded-wire tagged (CWT) for use in these tests. The experimental design included release of CWT salmon into the north fork Mokelumne River (approximately 52,000-54,000 CWT salmon in each release group), the south fork Mokelumne River at New Hope Landing (approximately 103,000 CWT salmon in each release), and a downstream control

CWT CHINOOK salmon were subsequently recovered in fishery sampling at Antioch and Chipps Island, in addition to recoveries in SWP and CVP salvage operations.

Striped Bass Management Program's ESA Conservation Plan. Based on previous scheduling, DFG collected striped bass at the HORB on April 3, 16, and 25. Salmon releases at Mossdale occurred on the April 19 and 26. Because the smolt release schedules were not confirmed until the day before releases, DFG was unable to coordinate a boat operator and crew to sample immediately during the releases.

DFG sampled striped bass by gillnet and hook and line. Three days of sampling yielded 2 striped bass, 176 catfish, 1 bluegill and 1 black crappie. The stomachs of both striped bass were flushed by gastric lavage and one was sacrificed after lavage to confirm the stomach was empty. Neither fish had any remains in the stomach. release at Jersey Point (approximately 51,000–52,000 CWT salmon in each release). Releases were made prior to the 2002 VAMP test period (releases were made on April 4 into the north fork and south fork of the Mokelumne River and April 11 at Jersey Point) and during the VAMP test period (releases were made April 18 into the north fork and south fork Mokelumne River and April 23 at Jersey Point). CWT Chinook salmon were subsequently recovered in fishery sampling at Antioch and Chipps Island, in addition to recoveries in SWP and CVP salvage operations. Hydrologic conditions prior to and during the VAMP test period, including San Joaquin River flows and SWP and CVP export rates, are discussed in Section 2.

FIGURE 6-3

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 16, 2002.



FIGURE 6-4

Locations of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Salmon Released on April 23, 2002.





As part of the Chinook salmon survival studies, EBMUD monitored water temperatures within the Mokelumne River Fish Hatchery, north fork Mokelumne River, south fork Mokelumne River at New Hope Landing, and Jersey Point. Results of water temperature monitoring within the Mokelumne River Hatchery showed that water temperatures typically ranged from approximately 11-13 C (52-55 F) within the raceways prior to release of the CWT Chinook salmon. Water temperatures within the north fork Mokelumne River ranged from approximately 16-19 C (61-66 F) which were similar to water temperatures observed in the south fork Mokelumne River during both the first and second sets of releases. Water temperature observed during the period of these salmon survival studies was within the range considered to be suitable for juvenile emigrating Chinook salmon.

Results of recaptures of CWT Chinook salmon at Chipps Island released prior to the VAMP test period showed that the survival results for the pre-VAMP period between recaptures at Antioch and Chipps Island could not be determined from results of the 2002 tests.

For those CWT juvenile Chinook salmon released during the VAMP period and recaptured at Chipps Island, absolute survival rates were comparable between the north fork (survival rate equals 0.11) and south fork Mokelumne River (survival rate equals 0.12). Survival rates during the VAMP period for recaptures at Antioch were similar to results based on recaptures at Chipps Island.

Results of these complimentary survival studies provide insight into the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the lower Mokelumne River through the Delta and the potential effects of changes in San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP export rates may have on juvenile Chinook salmon survival.

Results of these complimentary survival studies provide insight into the survival of juvenile Chinook salmon emigrating from the lower MOKELUMNE RIVER...

absolute estimate of survival (based upon the ratio of survival indices calculated for each north and south fork Mokelumne River release group and adjusted for sampling effort, and the downstream Jersey Point control) of juvenile salmon released in the south fork Mokelumne River (survival rate equals 0.10) was greater than the survival rate for fish released into the north fork Mokelumne River (survival rate equals 0.03). In contrast, survival rates for Chinook salmon released during the pre-VAMP period and recaptured at Antioch showed higher survival from the north fork Mokelumne river (survival rate equals 0.27) than observed for salmon from the south fork Mokelumne River (survival rate 0.15). Factors contributing to the contradictory



CHAPTER 7 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The 2002 VAMP experimental investigation of juvenile Chinook salmon survival, implemented during spring 2002, represents the third year under the SWRCB D-1641. The Vernalis target flow was 3200 cfs, with SWP and CVP export flow of 1500 cfs. The HORB was successfully installed and maintained throughout the VAMP test period. Estimates of juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival were calculated based upon releases of CWT juvenile salmon produced in the Merced River Hatchery and released at Durham Ferry, Mossdale, and Jersey Point. Marked salmon were subsequently recaptured in sampling at the HORB, SWP and CVP export facility salvage, and through intensive fishery sampling at Antioch and Chipps Island. Based upon the data and experience gained during the VAMP 2002 investigations, conclusions and recommendations have been developed, as summarized in Table 7-1. The conclusions and recommendations include both technical and policy/management issues that will affect the design and implementation of VAMP 2003 operations and investigations.

TABLE 7-1

Summary of VAMP 2002 Conclusions and Recommendations

| CONCLUSIONS | RECOMMENDATIONS |
|---|---|
| Real-time flow data at Vernalis were improved by weekly flow measurements. 2002 funding provided by CALFED grant. | Continue weekly flow measurements. Investigate alternative flow measurement methods and/or locations. Obtain additional funding for USGS weekly Vernalis gage verification. |
| Estimation of ungaged flows (accretions, depletions) at Vernalis was improved. | Continue hydrology investigation to improve predictions of ungaged flows. |
| Disagreement over forecasting New Melones releases impacted planning for tributary flows and related operations. | Hydrology and/or management committee should resolve forecasting issues prior to 2003 VAMP and a set of written procedures for operational planning within each tributary should be established. |
| Coordination with upstream tributary operations was successful. | Continue coordination among tributary operators. |
| Maintenance frequency of the HORB was increased. | Continue frequent maintenance of HORB culverts. |
| HORB construction continued after barrier closure causing debris (rock) problems for fishery sampling after closure of HORB. | Delay CWT releases for five days after HORB closure to allow time for gravel to be flushed from the culverts. |
| Operation of the HORB was successful in maintaining south delta water levels. | Continue to refine operational criteria for culverts. |
| Closure of HORB is dependent on completion of other barriers. Construction of multiple barriers in south delta channels may delay HORB closure. | Schedule construction to avoid delay in HORB installation and closure. |
| An estimate of the flow through HORB culverts needs to be taken so that a continuous record of flow through the culverts can be reported. | Take flow measurements within each culvert and/or install water stage recorders upstream and downstream of the barrier. |
| HORB did not cause seepage impacts on upper Roberts Island. | Continue seepage monitoring. |

| CONCLUSIONS CONTINUED | RECOMMENDATIONS CONTINUED |
|---|--|
| The use of fyke nets was successful in collecting entrained fish at the culverts. | Continue monitoring culverts using fyke nets to document fish entrainment. |
| A larger number of CWT salmon than expected were collected at HORB. | Increase effort and budget for CWT processing. |
| The index of salmon entrainment at HORB was substantially higher in 2002 compared to 2001. | Continue barrier monitoring and analysis of factors affecting entrainment. |
| 2002 studies were successful in determining salmon entrain- ment at HORB culverts, but did not estimate mortality asso- ciated with HORB. | Evaluate methods to estimate mortality associated with HORB |
| CWT loss rate remained similar to 2001 at a rate of about 9.5 percent with a range between 0.5 and 15.0 percent. | Continue CWT quality control to improve retention rates. |
| The release at Durham Ferry was improved by having the diver- sion pump at the site curtail operation. | Continue to curtail diversion pump operations during releases – coordinate release schedule with landowner. |
| Water temperatures were suitable during both sets of releases. | Avoid seasonal delays in barrier installation and survival testing to allow releases when most suitable water temperatures. |
| Results of net pen studies showed high survival of test fish. | Continue net pen studies and fish health inspections. |
| Physiological studies provided useful information on fish health and condition and indicated all test fish were healthy. | Re-evaluate physiological tests and modify protocol prior to 2003 VAMP to document fish health and condition within hatchery and at time of release. |
| Using current statistical methods, differences in survival rates among flows and export rates tested in 2000, 2001, and 2002 were not found to be statistically significant. | Continue to evaluate alternative statistical methods to assess differences in survival rates between release locations, flows, and export conditions. |
| Differences in survival from Durham Ferry in 2002 were not significantly different from 2000 or 2001. It appears greater dif- ferences in flow and export rate may be needed to detect differ- ences in survival. | Conduct survival testing at VAMP flow and export extremes when water is available to do so. Recommend testing at 7,000 cfs flow and 1,500 cfs exports to determine survival under higher flow:export ratio. |
| San Joaquin River flow downstream of HORB is important to evaluating salmon survival. | Measure the flow in the San Joaquin River downstream of head of Old River. |
| Complimentary studies to evaluate mechanisms affecting survival of fish from tributaries and across the Delta were conducted . | Encourage an expansion of complementary studies to provide additional information on factors and mechanisms affecting salmon survival. |
| Relatively few CWT salmon from VAMP releases were recovered at the SWP and CVP salvage facilities. | Continue salvage monitoring to document direct losses at SWP/CVP export facilities. |
| Estimates of salmon survival rates under flow and export condi- tions tested in 2000, 2001, and 2002 have not been found to be significantly different. The VAMP program provides improved protection for juvenile salmon when compared to "pre-VAMP" conditions. | Continue VAMP test program. Further tests, over a wider range of flow and export conditions, are needed to evaluate the respective roles of San Joaquin River flow and SWP/CVP exports on juvenile Chinook salmon smolt survival. |

LITERATURE CITED

KEN NEWMAN, Personal Communication. Division of Statistics, University of Idaho 8384

BRANDES, PATRICIA 2000. 1999 South Delta Salmon Smolt Survival Studies, 5/26/00 from USFWS Stockton Office. 4001 N. Wilson Way, Stockton CA 95205. 32 pp.

SIMON KWAN, Personal Communication. California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, CA

CLIFTON-HADLEY, R.S., D. BUCKE and R.H. RICHARDS. 1987.

A study of the sequential clinical and pathological changes during proliferative kidney disease in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri Richardson. Journal of Fish Diseases. 10(5): 335-352.

NICHOLS, K., and S. FOOTT. 2002. Health Assessment of VAMP Releases Groups - 2002. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California-Nevada Fish Health Center, Anderson CA. 6 pp.

HENDRICK, R.P., and D. ARONSTIEN. 1987. Effects of saltwater on the disease progress of proliferative kidney disease (*PKD*) in Chinook salmon. Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists. 7(4): 93-96.

CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS

MICHAEL ARCHER

MBK Engineers, Sacramento

PATRICIA BRANDES U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Stockton

PAUL CADRETT U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Stockton

TIM FORD Modesto and Turlock Irrigation Districts, Modesto, Turlock

CHARLES HANSON Hanson Environmental, Inc., Walnut Creek

MARK HOLDERMAN *California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento*

SIMON KWAN California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento

LOWELL PLOSS San Joaquin River Group Authority, Modesto

ANDY ROCKRIVER *California Department of Fish and Game, Stockton* 69

SIGNATORIES TO THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AGREEMENT

U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

SOUTH SAN JOAQUIN IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

MODESTO IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

TURLOCK IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT*

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER EXCHANGE CONTRACTORS WATER AUTHORITY*

- Central California Irrigation District
- Firebaugh Canal Water District
- Columbia Canal Company
- San Luis Canal Company

FRIANT WATER USERS AUTHORITY*

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO*

NATURAL HERITAGE INSTITUTE

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

SAN LUIS AND DELTA-MEDOTA CANAL WATER AUTHORITY

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY

* San Joaquin River Group Authority Members

SIGNATORIES
| ſ | \bigcirc |
|---|------------|
| | \sim |
| l | ~ |

USEFUL WEB PAGES

APPENDIX TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX A

| Hydrology and Operation Plans | |
|---|--|
| A-1 Daily Operation Plans | |
| A-2 Accounting of Supplemental Water Contributions | |
| A-3 Comparison of "Real-time" and Provisional Flows | |

APPENDIX B

| Fall Water Transfer and Delivery Information |
|--|
| B-1 Merced I.D. 2002 Fall SJRA Water Transfer Preliminary Schedule91 |
| B-2 Merced I.D. 2001 Fall Water Transfer Daily Flow, Final92 |
| B-3 Oakdale I.D Daily Schedule of Additional Water, Preliminary94 |

APPENDIX C

| Chinoo | k Salmon Survival Investigations96 |
|--------|---|
| C-1 | Water Temperature Monitoring Locations |
| C-2 | Water Temperature Monitoring Data99 |
| C-3 | Net Pen Sampling Results |
| Ir | nmediately and 48 Hours After Release106 |
| C-4 | Net Pen Sampling Results108 |
| C-5 | Coded Wire Tag Release and Recovery Data114 |
| C-6 | Coded Wire Tag TIming of Recovery Data116 |

APPENDIX D

| <i>Errata</i> | |
|---|--|
| Errata for the 2001 Annual Technical Report | |

APPENDIX A | HYDROLOGY & OPERATION PLANS

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 13, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $400cfs \cdot (A) Dry \sim 90\%$ Exceedence

| | San Joad | juin River i | near Vernalis | S | | | Merced | River at C | ressey | Exchange Contractors | | Tuolumne Riv | er at LaGrar | ıge | Star | nislaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | VAMP Suppl. Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow – Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Lev M=Merce T=Tuol. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | [calc] | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | | 290 286 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1 700 | | | | | 283 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,723 1,720 | | | | 1,723 1,720 | 280 276 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,717 | | | | 1,717 | 273 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,713 1,710 | | | | 1,713 1,710 | 270 267 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,707 | | | | 1,707 | 263 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,704 1,700 | | | | 1,704 1,700 | 260 257 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 250 | 250 500 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,697 | 0 | | | 1,697 | 253 | 400 | 250 | 750 | 1,000 | | 150 | 150 | 0 | 150 | 637 | 005 | 0 | 637 | |
| 1,694 1,690 | 0 250 | | | 1,694 1,940 | 250 247 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 800 800 | 1,050 1,050 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 | <u>650</u> 650 | 637 637 | 225 225 | 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,187 | 975 | 0 | 1.93 | 3,162 | 243 | 400 | 250 | 800 | 1,050 | | 650 | 650 | 0 | 650 | 637 | 225 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,184 2,180 | 1,025 1,025 | 0 0 | 3.97 6.00 | 3,209 3,205 | 240 237 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 805 810 | 1,055 1,060 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 637 637 | 225 225 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,177 | 1,025 | 0 | 8.03 | 3,202 | 234 | 400 | 250 | 810 | 1,060 | | 650 | 650 | 0 | 650 | 637 | 225 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,174 2,171 | 1,030 1,035 | 0 0 | 10.08 12.13 | 3,204 3,206 | 230 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 815 815 | 1,065 1,065 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 637 637 | 225 225 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,167 | 1,035 | 0 | 14.18 | 3,202 | 224 | 400 | 250 | 820 | 1,070 | | 650 | 650 | 0 | 650 | 637 | 225 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,164 2,161 | 1,040 1,040 | 0 0 | 16.24 18.31 | 3,204 3,201 | 220 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 590 190 | 840 440 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 240 | 650 890 | 637 637 | 225 225 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,157 | 1,045 | 0 | 20.38 | 3,202 | 214 | 400 | 250 | 190 | 440 | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 1,300 | 637 | 225 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,154 2,151 | 1,055 1,065 | 0 0 | 22.47 24.59 | 3,209 3,216 | 210 207 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 195 200 | 445 450 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 650 650 | 1,300 1,300 | 637 637 | 225 225 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,147 | 1,065 | 0 | 26.70 | 3,212 | 204 | 400 | 250 | 200 | 450 | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 1,300 | 637 | 225 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,144 2,141 | 1,070 1,075 | 0 0 | 28.82 30.95 | 3,214 3,216 | 201 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 200 200 | 450 450 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 650 650 | 1,300 1,300 | 637 637 | 225 225 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,138 | 1,075 | 0 | 33.08 | 3,213 | 194 | 400 | 250 | 600 | 850 | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 1,300 | 637 | 225 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,134 2,131 | 1,075 1,075 | 0 0 | 35.22 37.35 | 3,209 3,206 | 191 187 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 860 860 | 1,110 1,110 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 250 0 | 900 650 | 677 677 | 185 185 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,168 | 1,035 | 0 | 39.40 | 3,203 | 184 | 400 | 250 | 860 | 1,110 | | 650 650 | 650 | 0 | 650 | 677 677 | 185 185 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,164 2,161 | 1,045 1,045 | 0 0 | 41.47 43.55 | 3,209 3,206 | 181 177 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 865 870 | 1,115 1,120 | | 650 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 677 | 185 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,158 2,154 | 1,045 1,050 | 0 0 | 45.62 47.70 | 3,203 3,204 | 174 171 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 875 875 | 1,125 1,125 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 677 677 | 185 185 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,154 | 1,050 | 0 | 47.70 | 3,204 3,206 | 168 | 400 | 250 | 880 | 1,125 | | 650 | 650 | 0 | 650 | 677 | 185 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,148 2,145 | 1,060 1,060 | 0 0 | 51.90 54.00 | 3,208 3,205 | 164 161 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 880 880 | 1,130 1,130 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 677 677 | 185 185 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,141 | 1,065 | 0 | 56.11 | 3,205 | 158 | 400 | 250 | 880 | 1,130 | | 650 | 650 | 0 | 650 | 677 | 185 | 0 | 862 | |
| 2,138 2,135 | 1,065 1,065 | 0 0 | 58.22 60.34 | 3,203 3,200 | 154 151 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 750 250 | 1,000 500 | | 650 650 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 677 677 | 185 185 | 0 0 | 862 862 | |
| 2,131 | 1,065 | 0 | 62.45 | 3,196 | 148 | 400 | 250 | 230 | 250 | | 400 | 400 | U | 400 | 677 | 105 | U | 677 | |
| 2,128 1,875 | 935 250 | 0 | 64.30 | 3,063 2,125 | 144 141 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 250 175 | 250 175 | | 250 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,721 | 0 | | | 1,721 | 138 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,643 1,640 | 0 0 | | | 1,643 1,640 | 135 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,637 | 0 | | | 1,637 | 128 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,633 1,630 | 0 0 | | | 1,633 1,630 | 125 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,627 | 0 | | | 1,627 | 118 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,623 1,620 | 0 0 | | | 1,623 1,620 | 115 111 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,617 | 0 0 | | | 1,617 1,613 | 108 105 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,613 1,610 | 0 | | | 1,610 | 102 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,607 1,604 | 0 0 | | | 1,607 1,604 | 98 95 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,604 | 0 | | | 1,600 | 92 | 400 | 250 | | 250 | | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 0.154 | 1.04/ | | | 2 000 | 201 | 400 | 050 | (75 | | P period | (50 | (50 | 142 | 010 | 454 | 000 | 0 | 0/0 | |
| 2,154 | 1,046 | | | 3,200 | 201 | 400 | 250 | 675 41.50 | 925 | | 650 | 650 | 163 10.00 | 813 | 654 | 208 12.80 | 0 | 862 | |

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 13, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15-May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $800cfs \cdot (B)$ AVG~50% Exceedence

| | San Joaq | uin River r | iear Vernali | 5 | | | Merced | l River at C | ressey | Exchange Contractors | | Tuolumne Rive | r at LaGra | nge | Star | nislaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| xisting low | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | VAMP Suppl. Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | [calc] | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | | 548 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| | | | | | 544 540 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,429 | | | | 2,429 | 536 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| 2,425 2,421 | | | | 2,425 2,421 | 532 528 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,417 | | | | 2,417 | 524 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| 2,413 2,409 | | | | 2,413 2,409 | 520 516 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,405 | | | | 2,405 | 512 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| 2,401 2,397 | | | | 2,401 2,397 | 508 504 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 250 | 250 500 | | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,393 | 0 | | | 2,393 | 500 | 800 | 250 | 300 | 550 | | 845 | 680 | 0 | 680 | 685 | 0 | 0 | 685 | |
| 2,389 2,915 | 0 250 | 0 | 0.50 | 2,389 3,165 | 496 491 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 300 300 | 550 550 | | 845 845 | 680 680 | 0 0 | 680 680 | 685 685 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 685 685 | |
| 2,911 | 300 300 | 0 | 1.09 | 3,211 | 487 | 800 | 250 250 | 300 | 550 550 | | 845 845 | 680 | 0 0 | 680 | 685 685 | 0 | 0 | 685 685 | |
| 2,906 2,902 | 300 300 | 0 0 | 1.69 2.28 | 3,206 3,202 | 483 478 | 800 800 | 250 | 300 60 | 310 | | 845 845 | 680 680 | 0 | 680 680 | 685 | 0 | 0 | 685 | |
| 2,898 | 300 | 0 | 2.88 | 3,198 | 474 | 800 | 250 | 60 | 310 | | 845 | 680 | 0 0 | 680 | 955 | 0 | 0 | 955 | |
| 2,893 3,159 | 300 60 | 0 0 | 3.47 3.59 | 3,193 3,219 | 469 465 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 60 50 | 310 300 | | 845 845 | 680 680 | 0 | 680 680 | 955 955 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 955 955 | |
| 8,154 | 60 60 | 0 0 | 3.71 | 3,214 | 461 | 800 | 250 | 50 45 | 300 295 | | 845 845 | 680 | 0 0 | 680 | 955 955 | 0 0 | 0 | 955 955 | |
| 3 <u>,150</u> 3,146 | 50 | 0 | 3.83 3.93 | <u>3,210</u> 3,196 | 456 452 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 45 | 295 | | 845 | <u>680</u> 690 | 0 | <u>680</u> 690 | 955 | 0 | 0 | 955 | |
| 3,141 | 50 45 | 0 0 | 4.03 | 3,191 | 448 | 800 | 250 | 0 | 250 | | 845 845 | 1,300 1,300 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | 415 415 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 415 | |
| 3,147 3,213 | 45 0 | 0 | 4.12 4.12 | 3,192 3,213 | 443 439 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 250 250 | | 845 845 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 415 415 | |
| 3,208 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 4.12 | 3,208 | 435 430 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 250 250 | | 845 845 | 1,300 1,300 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | 415 415 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 415 415 | |
| 3,204 3,200 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 4.12 | 3,204 3,200 | 430 | 800 | 250 | 0 | 250 | | 845 845 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 415 | |
| 3,195 3,191 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 4.12 4.12 | 3,195 3,191 | 421 417 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 250 250 | | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 954 954 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 954 954 | |
| 3,171 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 | 3,171 | 417 | 800 | 250 | 0 | 250 | | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 954 954 | 0 | 0 | 954 | |
| 3,221 3,217 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 4.12 4.12 | 3,221 3,217 | 408 404 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 250 250 | | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 954 954 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 954 954 | |
| 3,217 3,212 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 | 3,212 | 400 | 800 | 250 | 0 | 250 | | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 954 | 0 | 0 | 954 | |
| 3,208 3,204 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 4.12 4.12 | 3,208 3,204 | 395 391 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 250 250 | | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 954 954 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 954 954 | |
| 3,204 3,199 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 | 3,199 | 386 | 800 | 250 | 0 | 250 | | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 954 | 0 | 0 | 954 | |
| 8,195 8,190 | 0 0 | 0 | 4.12 4.12 | 3,195 3,190 | 382 378 | 800 800 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 250 250 | | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 954 954 | 0 | 0 0 | 954 954 | |
| 3,186 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 | 3,186 | 373 | 800 | 250 | 0 | 250 | | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 954 | 0 | 0 | 954 | |
| 3 <u>,182</u> 3,177 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 | 3,182 3,177 | 369 365 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 845 500 | 800 450 | 0 | 800 450 | 954 954 | 0 | 0 | 954 954 | |
| , 173 | 0 | 0 | 4.12 | 3,173 | 361 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 350 | 300 | | 300 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| 2,819 2,665 | 0 0 | | | 2,819 2,665 | 357 353 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 250 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 954 954 | | | 954 954 | |
| 2,536 | 0 | | | 2,536 | 349 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| 2,532 2,528 | 0 0 | | | 2,532 2,528 | 345 341 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 954 954 | | | 954 954 | |
| 2,524 | 0 | | | 2,524 | 337 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| 2,520 2,516 | 0 0 | | | 2,520 2,516 | 333 329 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 954 954 | | | 954 954 | |
| ,512 | 0 | | | 2,512 | 325 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| ,508 ,504 | 0 0 | | | 2,508 2,504 | 321 317 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 954 954 | | | 954 954 | |
| 2,500 | 0 | | | 2,500 | 313 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| 2,496 2,492 | 0 0 | | | 2,496 2,492 | 309 305 | 800 800 | 250 250 | | 250 250 | | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 954 954 | | | 954 954 | |
| 2,488 | 0 | | | 2,488 | 301 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| 2,484 | 0 | | | 2,484 | 297 | 800 | 250 | | 250 | | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 954 | | | 954 | |
| 122 | 47 | | | 2 200 | 425 | 000 | 250 | (7 | | P period | 0.45 | 0.51 | 0 | 051 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | |
| ,133 | 67 4.12 | | | 3,200 | 435 | 800 | 250 | 67 4.12 | 317 | 0.00 | 845 | 851 | 0 0.00 | 851 | 798 | 0 0.00 | 0 0.00 | 798 | |

Period of desired flow stability

APPENDIX A 22

ean (cfs): ppl. Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 22, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $400 \text{ cfs} \cdot (A) \text{ Low}$

| | San Joac | quin River r | near Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | er at Cressey | | Ti | uolumne Riv | er at LaGrai | ıge | Stan | nislaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maint Priori Flow M=M T=Tuc S=Sta |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | | 290 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| | | | | | 286 283 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,723 | | | | 1,723 | 280 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,720 | | | | 1,720 | 276 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,717 1,713 | | | | 1,717 | 273 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 710 | | | | 1,713 1,710 | 270 267 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,707 | | | | 1,707 | 263 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,704 | | | | 1,704 | 260 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,700 | | | | 1,700 | 257 | 400 | 250 | 50 | | 300 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,697 1,694 | 0 | | | 1,697 1,694 | 253 250 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 238 248 | 82 82 | 570 580 | 150 945 | 150 945 | 0 | 150 945 | 637 637 | 393 | 0 | 637 1,030 | |
| 1,694 | 50 | | | 1,094 | 230 | 400 | 250 | 240 | 82 | 580 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 637 | 393 | 0 | 1,030 | |
| 2,482 | 713 | 0 | 1.41 | 3,195 | 243 | 400 | 250 | 258 | 82 | 590 | 945 | 945 | Ö | 945 | 637 | 393 | 0 | 1,030 | |
| 2,479 | 723 | 0 | 2.85 | 3,202 | 240 | 400 | 250 | 258 | 82 | 590 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 637 | 393 | 0 | 1,030 | |
| 2,475 2,472 | 723 733 | 0 0 | 4.28 5.74 | 3,198 3,205 | 237 234 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 268 268 | 82 82 | 600 600 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 0 0 | 945 945 | 637 637 | 393 393 | 0 0 | 1,030 1,030 | |
| 2,472 | 733 | 0 | 7.19 | 3,203 | 234 | 400 | 250 | 268 | 82 | 600 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 637 | 393 | 0 | 1,030 | |
| 2,466 | 743 | 0 | 8.66 | 3,209 | 227 | 400 | 250 | 269 | 81 | 600 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 637 | 393 | 0 | 1,030 | |
| 2,462 | 743 | 0 | 10.14 | 3,205 | 224 | 400 | 250 | 269 | 81 | 600 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 637 | 393 | 0 | 1,030 | |
| 2,459 2,456 | 743 743 | 0 0 | 11.61 13.08 | 3,202 3,199 | 220 217 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 269 269 | 81 81 | 600 600 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 0 0 | 945 945 | 637 637 | 383 383 | 0 0 | 1,020 1,020 | |
| 2,452 | 733 | 0 | 14.54 | 3,185 | 217 | 400 | 250 | 269 | 81 | 600 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 637 | 63 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,449 | 733 | 0 | 15.99 | 3,182 | 210 | 400 | 250 | 269 | 81 | 600 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 637 | 63 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,446 | 768 | 0 | 17.52 | 3,214 | 207 | 400 | 250 | 269 | 81 | 600 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 637 | 63 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,442 2,439 | 768 768 | 0 0 | 19.04 20.56 | 3,210 3,207 | 204 201 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 269 269 | 81 81 | 600 600 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 355 355 | 1,300 1,300 | 637 637 | 63 63 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,436 | 768 | 0 0 | 22.09 | 3,204 | 197 | 400 | 250 | 279 | 81 | 610 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 637 | 63 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,433 | 768 | 0 | 23.61 | 3,201 | 194 | 400 | 250 | 279 | 81 | 610 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 637 | 63 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,429 | 768 | 0 | 25.13 | 3,197 | 191 | 400 | 250 | 379 | 81 | 710 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,426 2,463 | 778 738 | 0 0 | 26.68 28.14 | 3,204 3,201 | 187 184 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 639 649 | 81 81 | 970 980 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 265 0 | 1,210 945 | 677 677 | 23 23 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,459 | 748 | 0 | 29.62 | 3,207 | 181 | 400 | 250 | 669 | 81 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,456 | 743 | 0 | 31.10 | 3,199 | 177 | 400 | 250 | 669 | 81 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,453 2,449 | 753 773 | 0 0 | 32.59 34.12 | 3,206 3,222 | 174 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 669 669 | 81 81 | 1,000 1,000 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 0 0 | 945 945 | 677 677 | 23 23 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,449 | 773 | 0 | 35.66 | 3,219 | 168 | 400 | 250 | 669 | 81 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,443 | 773 | 0 | 37.19 | 3,216 | 164 | 400 | 250 | 669 | 81 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,440 | 773 | 0 | 38.72 | 3,213 | 161 | 400 | 250 | 669 | 81 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,436 2,433 | 773 773 | 0 0 | 40.26 41.79 | 3,209 3,206 | 158 154 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 669 554 | 81 81 | 1,000 885 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 0 0 | 945 945 | 677 677 | 23 23 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,430 | 773 | 0 | 43.32 | 3,203 | 151 | 400 | 250 | 200 | 01 | 450 | 945 | 945 | Ö | 945 | 677 | 23 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,426 | 773 | 0 | 44.86 | 3,199 | 148 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,423 1,975 | 658 200 | 0 | 46.16 | 3,081 2,175 | 144 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 350 250 | 350 250 | | 350 250 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,821 | 0 | | | 1,821 | 138 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,718 | 0 | | | 1,718 | 135 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,640 | 0 | | | 1,640 | 131 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,637 1,633 | 0 0 | | | 1,637 1,633 | 128 125 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,630 | 0 | | | 1,630 | 121 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,627 | 0 | | | 1,627 | 118 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,623 1,620 | 0 0 | | | 1,623 1,620 | 115 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,617 | 0 | | | 1,617 | 108 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,613 | 0 | | | 1,613 | 105 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,610 | 0 | | | 1,610 | 102 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,607 1,604 | 0 0 | | | 1,607 1,604 | 98 95 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,600 | 0 | | | 1,600 | 92 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | | | | | | | | | VAM | P period | | | | | | | | | |
| 2,449 | 751 | | | 3,200 | 201 | 400 | 250 | 407 | 81 | 738 | 945 | 945 | 100 | 1,045 | 654 | 163 | 0 | 816 | |
| 46.16 | | | | | 1 | | 25.00 | 5.00 | | | 1 | 6.16 | | | 10.00 | 0.00 | | | |

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 22, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $600cfs \cdot (B)$ High

| | San Joac | uin River r | near Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | r at Cressey | | T | uolumne Riv | er at LaGra | nge | Star | iislaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | | 548 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| | | | | | 544 540 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 2,181 | | | | 2,181 | 536 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 2,177 2,173 | | | | 2,177 2,173 | 532 528 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 2,169 | | | | 2,169 | 524 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 2,165 2,161 | | | | 2,165 2,161 | 520 516 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 2,101 2,157 | | | | 2,101 2,157 | 510 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 2,153 | | | | 2,153 | 508 | 600 | 250 | 50 | ٥ | 300 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 2,149 2,145 | 0 | | | 2,149 2,145 | 504 500 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 305 400 | 0 0 | 555 650 | 150 945 | 150 830 | 0 | 150 830 | 637 637 | | 0 | 637 637 | |
| 2,141 | 50 | 0 | 0.(0 | 2,191 | 496 | 600 | 250 | 400 | 0 | 650 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 637 | |
| 2,817 2,813 | 305 400 | 0 0 | 0.60 1.40 | 3,122 3,213 | 491 487 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 400 400 | 0 0 | 650 650 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 0 | 830 830 | 637 637 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 637 637 | |
| 2,808 | 400 | 0 | 2.19 | 3,208 | 483 | 600 | 250 | 410 | 0 | 660 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 637 | |
| 2,804 2,800 | 400 400 | 0 0 | 2.99 3.78 | 3,204 3,200 | 478 474 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 410 420 | 0 0 | 660 670 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 0 | 830 830 | 637 637 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 637 637 | |
| 2,795 | 410 | 0 | 4.59 | 3,205 | 469 | 600 | 250 | 420 | 0 | 670 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 637 | |
| 2,791 2,786 | 410 420 | 0 0 | 5.40 6.24 | 3,201 3,206 | 465 461 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 420 250 | 0 0 | 670 500 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 0 | 830 830 | 637 637 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 637 637 | |
| 2,782 | 420 | 0 | 7.07 | 3,202 | 456 | 600 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 637 | |
| 2,778 2,943 | 420 250 | 0 0 | 7.90 8.40 | 3,198 3,193 | 452 448 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 250 250 | 945 945 | 1,280 1,280 | 0 0 | 1,280 1,280 | 637 637 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 637 637 | T T |
| 3,219 | 0 | 0 | 8.40 | 3,219 | 443 | 600 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 1,280 | 0 | 1,280 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 637 | T, S |
| 3,215 3,210 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 8.40 8.40 | 3,215 3,210 | 439 435 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 250 250 | 945 945 | 1,280 1,280 | 0 0 | 1,280 1,280 | 637 637 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 637 637 | T, S T, S |
| 3,206 | 0 | 0 | 8.40 | 3,206 | 430 | 600 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 1,280 | 0 | 1,280 | 637 | 0 | Ő | 637 | T, S |
| 3,202 3,197 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 8.40 8.40 | 3,202 3,197 | 426 421 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 190 430 | 0 0 | 440 680 | 945 945 | 1,280 1,075 | 0 0 | 1,280 1,075 | 637 677 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 637 677 | T, S T, S |
| 3,193 | 0 | 0 | 8.40 | 3,193 | 417 | 600 | 250 | 430 | 0 | 680 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 677 | 0 | 0 | 677 | S |
| 3,023 2,774 | 190 430 | 0 | 8.78 9.63 | 3,213 3,204 | 413 408 | <u>600</u> 600 | 250 250 | 440 455 | 0 | 690 705 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 | 830 830 | 677 677 | 0 | 0 | 677 677 | S M |
| 2,770 | 430 | 0 | 10.48 | 3,200 | 400 | 600 | 250 | 455 | 0 | 705 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 677 | 0 | 0 | 677 | M |
| 2,765 2,761 | 440 455 | 0 0 | 11.36 12.26 | 3,205 3,216 | 400 395 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 455 455 | 0 0 | 705 705 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 0 | 830 830 | 677 677 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 677 677 | M |
| 2,757 | 455 | 0 | 13.16 | 3,210 | 391 | 600 | 250 | 455 | 0 | 705 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 677 | 0 | 0 | 677 | M |
| 2,752 2,748 | 455 455 | 0 0 | 14.06 14.97 | 3,207 | 386 382 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 455 455 | 0 0 | 705 705 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 0 | 830 830 | 677 677 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 677 677 | M |
| 2,740 2,743 | 455 | 0 | 14.97 | 3,203 3,198 | 378 | 600 | 250 | 455 | 0 | 705 | 945 | 830 | 0 | 830 | 677 | 0 | 0 | 677 | M |
| 2,739 | 455 | 0 | 16.77 17.67 | 3,194 | 373 | 600 | 250 250 | 450 100 | 0 | 700 | 945 945 | 830 830 | 0 0 | 830 830 | 677 677 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 677 | |
| 2 <u>,735</u> 2,730 | 455 455 | 0 | 18.58 | <u>3,190</u> 3,185 | 369 365 | 600 600 | 250 | 100 | | 350 250 | 500 | 500 | U | 500 | 677 | U | 0 | <u>677</u> 677 | |
| 2,726 | 450 | 0 | 19.47 | 3,176 | 361 357 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 350 250 | 350 250 | | 350 | 677 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,392 2,238 | 100 0 | | | 2,492 2,238 | 353 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 250 175 | 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 2,134 | 0 | | | 2,134 | 349 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,055 2,051 | 0 0 | | | 2,055 2,051 | 345 341 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 2,047 | 0 | | | 2,047 | 337 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,043 2,039 | 0 0 | | | 2,043 2,039 | 333 329 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 2,035 | 0 | | | 2,035 | 325 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,031 2,027 | 0 0 | | | 2,031 2,027 | 321 317 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 2,023 | 0 | | | 2,023 | 313 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,019 2,015 | 0 0 | | | 2,019 2,015 | 309 305 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 2,011 | 0 | | | 2,011 | 301 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,007 | 0 | | | 2,007 | 297 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 000 | 917 | | | 2 000 | 405 | /00 | 050 | 017 | | P period | 045 | 045 | 0 | 0.45 | 154 | ^ | 0 | 154 | |
| 2,883 | 317 19.47 | | | 3,200 | 435 | 600 | 250 | 317 19.47 | 0 0.00 | 567 | 945 | 945 | 0 0.00 | 945 | 654 | 0 0.00 | 0 0.00 | 654 | |

APPENDIX A

77

1 (cfs): ol. Water (TAF)

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 28, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $400cfs \cdot (A)$ Low

| | | | near Vernalis | | | | | Merceu Kive | er at Cressey | | | uolumne Riv | | iye | Juli | islaus River | | wiii | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maint Priori Flow M=Me T=Tuo S=Sta |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | | 290 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| | | | | | 286 283 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,723 1,720 | | | | 1,723 1,720 | 280 276 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,720 | | | | 1,717 | 270 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,713 | | | | 1,713 | 270 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,710 1,707 | | | | 1,710 1,707 | 267 263 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,704 | | | | 1,704 | 260 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,700 1,697 | | | | 1,700 1,697 | 257 253 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 165 | 85 | 250 500 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,694 | 0 | | | 1,694 | 250 | 400 | 250 | 190 | 85 | 525 | 945 | 760 | 0 | 760 | 800 | 480 | 0 | 1,280 | |
| 1,690 | 0 | 0 | 1.45 | 1,690 | 247 | 400 | 250 | 190 | 85 | 525 | 945 | 760 | 0 | 760 | 800 | 480 | 0 | 1,280 | Г |
| 2,460 2,457 | 730 755 | 0 0 | 1.45 2.95 | 3,190 3,212 | 243 240 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 190 190 | 85 85 | 525 525 | 945 945 | 760 760 | 0 0 | 760 760 | 800 800 | 480 480 | 0 0 | 1,280 1,280 | |
| 2,453 | 755 | 0 | 4.44 | 3,208 | 237 | 400 | 250 | 200 | 85 | 535 | 945 | 760 | 0 | 760 | 800 | 480 | 0 | 1,280 | |
| 2,450 2,447 | 755 755 | 0 0 | 5.94 7.44 | 3,205 3,202 | 234 230 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 200 200 | 85 85 | 535 535 | 945 945 | 760 760 | 0 0 | 760 760 | 800 800 | 480 480 | 0 0 | 1,280 1,280 | |
| 2,444 | 765 | 0 | 8.96 | 3,202 | 230 | 400 | 250 | 210 | 80 | 540 | 945 | 760 | 0 | 760 | 800 | 480 | 0 | 1,280 | |
| 2,440 | 765 765 | 0 | 10.47 | 3,205 | 224 | 400 | 250 | 210 | 80 | 540 | 945 | 760 | 0 | 760 760 | 800 | 480 | 0 | 1,280 | |
| 2,437 2,434 | 765 | 0 0 | 11.99 13.52 | 3,202 3,204 | 220 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 260 260 | 80 80 | 590 590 | 945 945 | 760 970 | 0 10 | 780 980 | 800 790 | 480 240 | 0 0 | 1,280 1,030 | |
| 2,430 | 770 | 0 | 15.04 | 3,200 | 214 | 400 | 250 | 260 | 80 | 590 | 945 | 1,230 | 70 | 1,300 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | Γ |
| 2,627 2,794 | 590 410 | 0 0 | 16.21 17.03 | 3,217 3,204 | 210 207 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 270 270 | 80 80 | 600 600 | 945 945 | 1,230 1,230 | 70 70 | 1,300 1,300 | 700 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,790 | 410 | 0 | 17.84 | 3,200 | 204 | 400 | 250 | 280 | 80 | 610 | 945 | 1,230 | 70 | 1,300 | 700 | Ő | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,787 2,784 | 420 420 | 0 0 | 18.67 19.51 | 3,207 3,204 | 201 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 280 280 | 80 80 | 610 610 | 945 945 | 1,230 1,230 | 70 70 | 1,300 1,300 | 700 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,781 | 420 | 0 | 20.36 | 3,204 3,211 | 197 | 400 | 250 | 280 | 80 | 610 | 945 | 1,230 | 70 | 1,300 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,777 | 430 | 0 | 21.21 | 3,207 | 191 | 400 | 250 | 590 | 80 | 920 | 945 | 1,230 | 70 | 1,300 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,774 2,771 | 430 430 | 0 0 | 22.07 22.92 | 3,204 3,201 | 187 184 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 690 690 | 80 80 | 1,020 1,020 | 945 945 | 985 900 | 15 0 | 1,000 900 | 700 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,522 | 685 | 0 | 24.28 | 3,207 | 181 | 400 | 250 | 710 | 80 | 1,040 | 945 | 900 | 0 | 900 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | Г |
| 2,434 2,431 | 770 770 | 0 0 | 25.80 27.33 | 3,204 3,201 | 177 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 710 710 | 80 80 | 1,040 1,040 | 945 945 | 900 900 | 0 0 | 900 900 | 700 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,427 | 790 | Ö | 28.90 | 3,217 | 171 | 400 | 250 | 710 | 80 | 1,040 | 945 | 900 | Ő | 900 | 700 | Ő | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,424 | 790 790 | 0 | 30.47 | 3,214 | 168 | 400 | 250 | 710 | 80 80 | 1,040 | 945 945 | 900 900 | 0 0 | 900 900 | 700 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,421 2,418 | 790 | 0 0 | 32.03 33.60 | 3,211 3,208 | 164 161 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 710 710 | 80 | 1,040 1,040 | 945 | 900 900 | 0 | 900 | 700 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,414 | 790 | 0 | 35.17 | 3,204 | 158 | 400 | 250 | 710 | 80 | 1,040 | 945 | 900 | 0 | 900 | 700 | 0 | 0 | 700 | |
| 2,411 2,408 | 790 790 | 0 0 | 36.73 38.30 | 3,201 3,198 | 154 151 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 570 200 | 80 | 900 450 | 945 945 | 900 900 | 0 0 | 900 900 | 700 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 700 700 | |
| 2,404 | 790 | 0 | 39.87 | 3,194 | 148 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,401 1,975 | 650 200 | 0 | 41.16 | 3,051 2,175 | 144 141 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 350 250 | 350 250 | | 350 250 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,821 | 0 | | | 1,821 | 138 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,718 1,640 | 0 0 | | | 1,718 1,640 | 135 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,637 | 0 | | | 1,637 | 128 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,633 1,630 | 0 0 | | | 1,633 1,630 | 125 121 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,630 | 0 | | | 1,630 | 118 | 400 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,623 | 0 | | | 1,623 | 115 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | Γ |
| 1,620 1,617 | 0 0 | | | 1,620 1,617 | 111 108 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,613 | 0 | | | 1,613 | 105 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,610 1,607 | 0 0 | | | 1,610 1,607 | 102 98 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,607 1,604 | 0 | | | 1,604 | 95 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,600 | 0 | | | 1,600 | 92 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| : 2,531 | 669 | | | 3,200 | 201 | 400 | 250 | 407 | VAM 81 | P period 738 | 945 | 945 | 19 | 964 | 735 | 163 | 0 | 898 | - |
| | 007 | | | 0,200 | 201 | 100 | 2.50 | 10/ | 01 | 700 | 1,15 | 745 | ., | 707 | 1 '00 | 100 | 0 | 070 | 1 |

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MARCH 28, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15-May 15 • Flow Target: 4,450cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = $600cfs \cdot (B)$ High

| | San Joaq | uin River n | ear Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | er at Cressey | | Tu | uolumne Riv | er at LaGra | nge | Stan | islaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | | 548 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| | | | | | 544 540 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,229 | | | | 2,229 | 536 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| 2,225 2,221 | | | | 2,225 2,221 | 532 528 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,217 | | | | 2,217 | 524 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| 2,213 2,209 | | | | 2,213 2,209 | 520 516 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,205 | | | | 2,205 | 512 | 600 | 250 | 1.50 | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 685 | | | 685 | |
| 2,201 2,197 | | | | 2,201 2,197 | 508 504 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 150 465 | 85 | 400 800 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 685 685 | | | 685 685 | |
| 2,193 | 0 | | | 2,193 | 500 | 600 | 250 | 570 | 85 | 905 | 945 | 945 | 15 | 960 | 1,295 | 205 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 2,189 3,590 | 150 770 | 0 | 1.53 | 2,339 4,360 | 496 491 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 570 570 | 85 85 | 905 905 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 15 15 | 960 960 | 1,295 1,295 | 205 205 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,586 3,581 | 875 | 0 | 3.26 | 4,461 | 487 | 600 | 250 | 580 | 85 | 915 | 945 | 945 | 15 | 960 | 1,295 | 205 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,577 | 875 875 | 0 0 | 5.00 6.73 | 4,456 4,452 | 483 478 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 580 600 | 85 85 | 915 935 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 15 15 | 960 960 | 1,295 1,295 | 205 205 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,573 3,568 | 885 885 | 0 0 | 8.49 10.24 | 4,458 4,453 | 474 469 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 600 600 | 85 80 | 935 930 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 15 15 | 960 960 | 1,295 1,295 | 205 205 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,564 | 905 | 0 | 12.04 | 4,469 | 465 | 600 | 250 | 420 | 80 | 750 | 945 | 945 | 15 | 960 | 1,295 | 205 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,559 3,555 | 905 900 | 0 0 | 13.83 15.62 | 4,464 4,455 | 461 456 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 270 270 | 80 80 | 600 600 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 200 355 | 1,145 1,300 | 1,295 1,295 | 205 205 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,551 | 905 | 0 | 17.41 | 4,456 | 452 | 600 | 250 | 330 | 80 | 660 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 1,295 | 205 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,546 3,542 | 910 910 | 0 0 | 19.22 21.02 | 4,456 4,452 | 448 443 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 360 360 | 80 80 | 690 690 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 355 355 | 1,300 1,300 | 1,295 1,295 | 150 135 | 0 0 | 1,445 1,430 | T, S |
| 3,538 | 915 | 0 | 22.84 | 4,453 | 439 | 600 | 250 | 360 | 80 | 690 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 1,295 | 135 | 0 | 1,430 | T, S |
| 3,533 3,529 | 930 930 | 0 0 | 24.68 26.53 | 4,463 4,459 | 435 430 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 360 370 | 80 80 | 690 700 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 355 355 | 1,300 1,300 | 1,295 1,295 | 135 135 | 0 0 | 1,430 1,430 | T, S T, S |
| 3,525 | 930 930 | 0 | 28.37 | 4,455 | 426 | 600 | 250 | 370 | 80 | 700 | 945 | 945 | 355 | 1,300 | 1,295 | 135 | 0 | 1,430 | T, S |
| 3,520 3,516 | 930 940 | 0 0 | 30.22 32.08 | 4,450 4,456 | 421 417 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 375 540 | 80 80 | 705 870 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 355 355 | 1,300 1,300 | 1,295 1,295 | 135 135 | 0 0 | 1,430 1,430 | T, S S |
| 3,511 3,507 | 940 945 | 0 | 33.95 35.82 | 4,451 4,452 | 413 408 | <u>600</u> 600 | 250 250 | <u>640</u> 670 | 80 80 | 970 1,000 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 200 100 | 1,145 1,045 | 1,295 1,295 | 135 135 | 0 | 1,430 1,430 | S M |
| 3,503 | 955 | 0 | 37.72 | 4,458 | 404 | 600 | 250 | 670 | 80 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 95 | 1,040 | 1,295 | 135 | 0 | 1,430 | M |
| 3,498 3,494 | 955 980 | 0 0 | 39.61 41.55 | 4,453 4,474 | 400 395 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 670 670 | 80 80 | 1,000 1,000 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 95 95 | 1,040 1,040 | 1,295 1,295 | 135 135 | 0 0 | 1,430 1,430 | M |
| 3,490 | 980 | 0 | 43.50 | 4,470 | 391 | 600 | 250 | 670 | 80 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 95 | 1,040 | 1,295 | 135 | 0 | 1,430 | M |
| 3,485 3,481 | 980 980 | 0 0 | 45.44 47.39 | 4,465 4,461 | 386 382 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 670 670 | 80 80 | 1,000 1,000 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 95 95 | 1,040 1,040 | 1,295 1,295 | 135 135 | 0 0 | 1,430 1,430 | M |
| 3,476 | 980 | 0 | 49.33 | 4,456 | 378 | 600 | 250 | 670 | 80 | 1,000 | 945 | 945 | 95 | 1,040 | 1,295 | 135 | 0 | 1,430 | M |
| 3,472 3,468 | 980 980 | 0 0 | 51.27 53.22 | 4,452 4,448 | 373 369 | 600 600 | 250 250 | 570 200 | 80 | 900 450 | 945 945 | 945 945 | 95 95 | 1,040 1,040 | 1,295 1,295 | 135 135 | 0 0 | 1,430 1,430 | |
| 3,463 | 980 | 0 | 55.16 | 4,443 | 365 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | 723 | | | 723 | |
| 3,459 2,438 | 880 200 | 0 | 56.91 | 4,339 2,638 | 361 357 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 350 250 | 350 250 | | 350 250 | 723 723 | | | 723 723 | |
| 2,284 2,180 | 0 0 | | | 2,284 2,180 | 353 349 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 723 723 | | | 723 723 | |
| 2,100 | 0 | | | 2,101 | 345 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 723 | | | 723 | |
| 2,097 2,093 | 0 0 | | | 2,097 2,093 | 341 337 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 723 723 | | | 723 723 | |
| 2,089 | 0 | | | 2,089 | 333 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 723 | | | 723 | |
| 2,085 2,081 | 0 | | | 2,085 2,081 | 329 325 | <u>600</u> 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 723 723 | | | 723 723 | |
| 2,077 | 0 | | | 2,077 | 321 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 723 | | | 723 | |
| 2,073 2,069 | 0 0 | | | 2,073 2,069 | 317 313 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 723 723 | | | 723 723 | |
| 2,065 | 0 | | | 2,065 | 309 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 723 | | | 723 | |
| 2,061 2,057 | 0 0 | | | 2,061 2,057 | 305 301 | 600 600 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 723 723 | | | 723 723 | |
| 2,053 | 0 | | | 2,053 | 297 | 600 | 250 | | | 250 | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 723 | | | 723 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | P period | | | | | | | | | |
| ,525 | 925 | | | 4,450 | 435 | 600 | 250 | 519 31.91 | 81 5.00 | 850 | 945 | 945 | 163 | 1,108 | 1,295 | 163 10.00 | 0 | 1,458 | |

Period of desired flow stability

Mean (cfs): Suppl. Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 8, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15-May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 400cfs

| | San Joac | quin River r | near Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | r at Cressey | | Ti | uolumne Riv | er at LaGra | nge | Star | iislaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Lev M=Merce T=Tuol. S=Stan. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | 1,990 | 428 | 651 | 199 | | | 199 | 150 | 169 | | 169 | 505 | | | 505 | |
| | | | | 1,810 1,710 | 422 407 | 476 400 | 189 171 | | | 189 171 | 150 150 | 171 170 | | 171 170 | 504 501 | | | 504 501 | |
| 1,660 1,670 | | | | 1,660 1,670 | 390 373 | 364 403 | 173 204 | | | 173 204 | 150 150 | 172 171 | | 172 171 | 504 574 | | | 504 574 | |
| 1,070 | | | | 1,670 | 324 | 403 473 | 204 | | | 204 | 150 | 171 | | 171 | 603 | | | 603 | |
| 1,820 | | | | 1,820 | 317 | 529 | 224 | | | 224 | 150 | 173 | | 173 | 603 | | | 603 | |
| 1,923 1,856 | | | | 1,923 1,856 | 314 311 | 620 550 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,825 | | | | 1,825 | 309 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,828 1,806 | | | | 1,828 1,806 | 306 303 | 480 460 | 250 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | 363 | | 637 1,000 | |
| 1,783 | 0 | | | 1,783 | 300 | 400 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 780 | 0 | 780 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 1,760 | 363 | 0 | 0.00 | 2,123 | 297 | 420 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 780 | 0 | 780 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,230 3,227 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0.00 0.00 | 3,230 3,227 | 293 290 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 250 250 | 945 945 | 780 780 | 0 0 | 780 780 | 1,500 1,500 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,223 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 3,223 | 286 | 400 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 780 | 0 | 780 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,220 3,216 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0.00 0.00 | 3,220 3,216 | 283 279 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 250 250 | 945 945 | 780 780 | 0 0 | 780 780 | 1,500 1,500 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,213 | 0 | Ő | 0.00 | 3,213 | 276 | 400 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 780 | 0 | 780 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,209 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 3,209 | 272 | 400 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 945 | 780 | 0 | 780 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,206 3,202 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0.00 0.00 | 3,206 3,202 | 269 265 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 240 270 | 0 0 | 490 520 | 945 945 | 780 780 | 0 0 | 780 780 | 1,500 1,270 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,270 | N |
| 3,199 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 3,199 | 262 | 400 | 250 | 270 | 0 | 520 | 945 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | M, |
| 2,965 2,947 | 240 270 | 0 0 | 0.48 1.01 | 3,205 3,217 | 258 255 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 270 270 | 0 0 | 520 520 | 945 945 | 1,300 1,300 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | 735 735 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 735 735 | M, |
| 2,943 | 270 | 0 | 1.55 | 3,213 | 251 | 400 | 250 | 270 | 0 | 520 | 945 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | M,1 |
| 2,940 2,936 | 270 270 | 0 0 | 2.08 2.62 | 3,210 3,206 | 248 244 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 270 270 | 0 0 | 520 520 | 945 945 | 1,300 1,300 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | 735 735 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 735 735 | M,1 M,1 |
| 2,933 | 270 | Ö | 3.15 | 3,203 | 241 | 400 | 250 | 270 | 0 | 520 | 945 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | M, |
| 2,929 | 270 270 | 0 0 | 3.69 4.22 | 3,199 | 237 234 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 670 730 | 0 0 | 920 980 | 945 945 | 1,300 910 | 0 0 | 1,300 910 | 735 735 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 735 735 | T,S |
| 2,926 2,922 | 270 | 0 | 4.22 4.76 | 3,196 3,192 | 234 | 400 | 250 | 730 | 0 | 980 980 | 945 | 855 | 0 | 855 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | 5 |
| 2,529 | 670 | 0 | 6.09 | 3,199 | 227 | 400 | 250 | 750 | 0 | 1,000 | 945 | 855 | 0 | 855 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | N |
| 2,470 2,467 | 730 730 | 0 0 | 7.54 8.99 | 3,200 3,197 | 223 220 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 750 750 | 0 0 | 1,000 1,000 | 945 945 | 855 855 | 0 0 | 855 855 | 735 735 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 735 735 | |
| 2,463 | 750 | 0 | 10.47 | 3,213 | 216 | 400 | 250 | 750 | 0 | 1,000 | 945 | 855 | 0 | 855 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | 1 |
| 2,460 2,456 | 750 750 | 0 0 | 11.96 13.45 | 3,210 3,206 | 213 209 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 750 750 | 0 0 | 1,000 1,000 | 945 945 | 855 855 | 0 0 | 855 855 | 735 735 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 735 735 | |
| 2,453 | 750 | 0 | 14.94 | 3,200 | 207 | 400 | 250 | 750 | 0 | 1,000 | 945 | 855 | 0 | 855 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 | i i |
| 2,449 | 750 750 | 0 0 | 16.42 17.91 | 3,199 | 202 199 | 400 400 | 250 | 750 580 | 0 0 | 1,000 830 | 945 945 | 855 855 | 0 | 855 855 | 735 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 735 | ^ |
| 2,446 2,442 | 750 | 0 | 17.91 | 3,196 3,192 | 199 | 400 | 250 250 | 170 | U | 420 | 945 | 855 | 0 0 | 855 | 735 735 | 0 | 0 | 735 735 | |
| 2,439 | 750 | 0 | 20.89 | 3,189 | 191 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,435 2,018 | 580 170 | 0 | 22.04 | 3,015 2,188 | 187 183 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 350 250 | 350 250 | | 350 250 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,864 | 0 | | | 1,864 | 179 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,760 1,681 | 0 0 | | | 1,760 1,681 | 175 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,677 | Ő | | | 1,677 | 167 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,673 1,669 | 0 0 | | | 1,673 1,669 | 163 159 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,665 | 0 | | | 1,665 | 155 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,661 1,657 | 0 0 | | | 1,661 1,657 | 151 147 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,657 | 0 | | | 1,653 | 147 | 400 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,649 | 0 | | | 1,649 | 139 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,645 1,641 | 0 0 | | | 1,645 1,641 | 135 131 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,637 | 0 | | | 1,637 | 127 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,633 | 0 | | | 1,633 | 123 | 400 | 250 | | VANT | 250 | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,842 | 358 | | | 3,200 | 248 | 400 | 250 | 358 | VAMI 0 | P period 608 | 945 | 945 | 0 | 945 | 999 | 0 | 0 | 999 | |
| L/01L | 22.04 | | | 0,200 | 210 | 100 | 2.50 | 22.04 | 0.00 | 000 | | , ., | 0.00 | , 15 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 9, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 400cfs

| | San Joaq | juin River r | near Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | r at Cressey | | Τι | Jolumne Riv | er at LaGra | ıge | Stan | islaus River | below Good | win | |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| existing How | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | Desired FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | 1,990 | 428 | 651 | 199 | | | 199 | 150 | 169 | | 169 | 505 | | | 505 | |
| | | | | 1,810 1,710 | 422 407 | 476 400 | 189 171 | | | 189 171 | 150 150 | 171 170 | | 171 170 | 504 501 | | | 504 501 | |
| 1,660 | | | | 1,660 | 390 | 364 | 173 | | | 173 | 150 | 170 | | 170 | 504 | | | 504 | |
| 1,670 | | | | 1,670 | 373 | 403 | 204 | | | 204 | 150 | 171 | | 171 | 574 | | | 574 | |
| 1,710 1,820 | | | | 1,710 1,820 | 324 317 | 473 529 | 213 224 | | | 213 224 | 150 150 | 172 173 | | 172 173 | 603 603 | | | 603 603 | |
| 1,940 | | | | 1,940 | 315 | 637 | 226 | | | 226 | 150 | 175 | | 175 | 604 | | | 604 | |
| 1,856 | | | | 1,856 | 311 | 550 | 250 | | | 250 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 637 | | | 637 | |
| 1,818 1,804 | | | | 1,818 1,804 | 309 306 | 500 480 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 150 150 | 150 150 | | 150 150 | 637 637 | | | 637 637 | |
| 1,806 | | | | 1,806 | 303 | 460 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 150 | 150 | 165 | 315 | 637 | 363 | | 1,000 | |
| 1,783 | 0 | | | 1,783 | 300 | 440 | 250 | 70 | 0 | 320 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 1,760 3,150 | 528 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 2,288 3,150 | 297 293 | 420 400 | 250 250 | 70 70 | 0 0 | 320 320 | 845 845 | 700 700 | 0 0 | 700 700 | 1,500 1,500 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,130 3,147 | 70 | 0 | 0.00 | 3,217 | 293 | 400 | 250 | 70 | 0 | 320 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,143 | 70 | 0 | 0.28 | 3,213 | 286 | 400 | 250 | 70 | 0 | 320 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,140 3,136 | 70 70 | 0 0 | 0.42 0.56 | 3,210 3,206 | 283 279 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 70 80 | 0 0 | 320 330 | 845 845 | 700 700 | 0 0 | 700 700 | 1,500 1,500 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,133 | 70 | Ő | 0.69 | 3,203 | 276 | 400 | 250 | 80 | 0 | 330 | 845 | 700 | Ő | 700 | 1,500 | Ő | Ő | 1,500 | |
| 3,129 | 70 | 0 | 0.83 | 3,199 | 272 | 400 | 250 | 80 | 0 | 330 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,126 3,122 | 80 80 | 0 0 | 0.99 1.15 | 3,206 3,202 | 269 265 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 200 220 | 0 0 | 450 470 | 845 845 | 700 795 | 0 0 | 700 795 | 1,500 1,180 | 0 100 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,280 | м |
| 3,119 | 80 | 0 | 1.31 | 3,199 | 262 | 400 | 250 | 220 | 0 | 470 | 845 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 | 720 | 130 | 0 | 850 | M,T |
| 2,890 | 300 | 0 | 1.90 | 3,190 | 258 | 400 | 250 | 220 | 0 | 470 | 845 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 | 720 | 130 | 0 | 850 | M,T |
| 2,882 2,878 | 350 350 | 0 0 | 2.60 3.29 | 3,232 3,228 | 255 251 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 220 220 | 0 0 | 470 470 | 845 845 | 1,250 1,250 | 0 0 | 1,250 1,250 | 720 | 130 130 | 0 0 | 850 850 | M,T M,T |
| 2,875 | 350 | Ö | 3.99 | 3,225 | 248 | 400 | 250 | 220 | 0 | 470 | 845 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 | 720 | 130 | 0 | 850 | M,T |
| 2,871 | 350 | 0 | 4.68 | 3,221 | 244 | 400 | 250 | 220 | 0 | 470 | 845 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 | 720 | 130 | 0 | 850 | M,T |
| 2,868 2,864 | 350 350 | 0 0 | 5.38 6.07 | 3,218 3,214 | 241 237 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 425 780 | 0 0 | 675 1,030 | 845 845 | 1,250 1,150 | 0 0 | 1,250 1,150 | 720 | 130 0 | 0 0 | 850 750 | M,T T,S |
| 2,861 | 350 | Ő | 6.76 | 3,211 | 234 | 400 | 250 | 880 | 0 | 1,130 | 845 | 800 | Ő | 800 | 750 | Ő | Ő | 750 | S |
| 2,787 | 425 | 0 | 7.61 | 3,212 | 230 | 400 | 250 | 880 | 0 | 1,130 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 750 | S |
| 2,434 2,330 | 780 880 | 0 0 | 9.15 10.90 | 3,214 3,210 | 227 223 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 880 880 | 0 0 | 1,130 1,130 | 845 845 | 700 700 | 0 0 | 700 700 | 750 750 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 750 750 | M,S M,S |
| 2,327 | 880 | Ő | 12.64 | 3,207 | 220 | 400 | 250 | 880 | Ő | 1,130 | 845 | 700 | Ő | 700 | 750 | Ő | ů | 750 | M,S |
| 2,323 | 880 | 0 | 14.39 | 3,203 | 216 | 400 | 250 | 880 | 0 | 1,130 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 750 | M,S |
| 2,320 2,316 | 880 880 | 0 0 | 16.14 17.88 | 3,200 3,196 | 213 209 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 780 780 | 0 0 | 1,030 1,030 | 845 845 | 700 700 | 0 0 | 700 700 | 750 750 | 0 120 | 0 0 | 750 870 | M,S M |
| 2,313 | 880 | Ő | 19.63 | 3,193 | 206 | 400 | 250 | 780 | Ö | 1,030 | 845 | 700 | Ő | 700 | 750 | 120 | Ů | 870 | M |
| 2,309 | 900 | 0 | 21.41 | 3,209 | 202 | 400 | 250 | 780 | 0 | 1,030 | 845 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 750 | 120 | 0 | 870 | M |
| 2,306 2,302 | 900 900 | 0 0 | 23.20 24.98 | 3,206 3,202 | 199 195 | 400 400 | 250 250 | 600 200 | 0 | 850 450 | 845 845 | 700 700 | 0 0 | 700 700 | 750 750 | 120 120 | 0 | 870 870 | |
| 2,299 | 900 | 0 | 26.77 | 3,199 | 191 | 400 | 250 | 200 | | 250 | 500 | 500 | • | 500 | 677 | .10 | | 677 | |
| 2,295 | 720 | 0 | 28.20 | 3,015 | 187 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 350 | 350 | | 350 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2,018 1,864 | 200 0 | | | 2,218 1,864 | 183 179 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 250 175 | 250 175 | | 250 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,760 | 0 | | | 1,760 | 175 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,681 | 0 | | | 1,681 | 171 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,677 1,673 | 0 0 | | | 1,677 1,673 | 167 163 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,669 | 0 | | | 1,669 | 159 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,665 | 0 | | | 1,665 | 155 | 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 | 677 677 | | | <u>677</u> 677 | |
| 1,661 1,657 | 0 0 | | | 1,661 1,657 | 151 147 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 | | 175 175 | 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,653 | 0 | | | 1,653 | 143 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,649 | 0 | | | 1,649 | 139 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,645 1,641 | 0 0 | | | 1,645 1,641 | 135 131 | 400 400 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,637 | 0 | | | 1,637 | 127 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,633 | 0 | | | 1,633 | 123 | 400 | 250 | | | 250 | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | P period | | | | | | | | | |
| 2,742 | 459 28.19 | | | 3,200 | 248 | 400 | 250 | 407 | 0 | 657 | 845 | 845 | 0 | 845 | 999 | 52 | 0 | 1,051 | |
| | 78 10 | | | | 1 | | | 25.00 | 0.00 | | 1 | | 0.00 | | 1 | 3.19 | 0.00 | | 1 |

Period of desired flow stability

Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 16, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 300cfs

| | | San Joaq | juin River n | near Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | er at Cressey | | | Tuolumne Riv | er at LaGra | nge | Stan | islaus River | below Good | win | |
|----------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan. |
| | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| | [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| 01 | | | | | 1,990 | 428 | 651 | 199 | | | 199 | 169 | 169 | | 169 | 505 | | | 505 | |
| 23 | | | | | 1,810 1,710 | 422 407 | 476 400 | 189 171 | | | 189 171 | 171 170 | 171 170 | | 171 170 | 504 501 | | | 504 501 | |
| | 1,660 | | | | 1,660 | 390 | 364 | 171 | | | 173 | 170 | 170 | | 170 | 504 | | | 504 | |
| | 1,670 | | | | 1,670 | 373 | 403 | 204 | | | 204 | 171 | 171 | | 171 | 574 | | | 574 | |
| | 1,710 1,820 | | | | 1,710 1,820 | 324 317 | 473 529 | 213 224 | | | 213 224 | 172 173 | 172 173 | | 172 173 | 603 603 | | | 603 603 | |
| | 1,940 | | | | 1,940 | 315 | 637 | 226 | | | 226 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 604 | | | 604 | |
| | 1,820 | | | | 1,820 | 322 | 514 | 232 | | | 232 | 174 | 174 | | 174 | 602 | | | 602 | |
| | 1,810 1,760 | | | | 1,810 1,760 | 296 295 | 492 436 | 242 241 | | | 242 241 | 170 170 | 170 170 | | 170 170 | 644 654 | | | 644 654 | |
| | 1,760 | | | | 1,760 | 301 | 418 | 241 | 0 | 0 | 242 | 325 | 322 | | 322 | 637 | | 152 | 789 | |
| | 1,800 | 0 | 150 | | 1,800 | 300 | 439 | 250 | 59 | 0 | 309 | 845 | 704 | 0 | 704 | 1,505 | 0 | 0 | 1,505 | |
| | 2,068 2,860 | 0 0 | 152 0 | 0.00 | 2,220 2,860 | 276 286 | 567 109 | 250 250 | 68 76 | 0 0 | 318 326 | 845 845 | 708 709 | 0 0 | 708 709 | 1,504 1,504 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,504 1,504 | |
| | 3,038 | 59 | 0 | 0.12 | 3,097 | 290 | 300 | 250 | 70 | 0 | 320 | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| | 3,049 | 68 | 0 | 0.25 | 3,117 | 286 | 300 | 250 | 70 | 0 | 320 | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| | 3,140 3,136 | 76 70 | 0 0 | 0.40 0.54 | 3,216 3,206 | 283 279 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 70 80 | 0 0 | 320 330 | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 1,500 1,500 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| | 3,133 | 70 | 0 | 0.68 | 3,203 | 276 | 300 | 250 | 80 | 0 | 330 | 845 | 800 | Ö | 800 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| | 3,129 | 70 | 0 | 0.82 | 3,199 | 272 | 300 | 250 | 80 | 0 | 330 | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| | 3,126 3,122 | 80 80 | 0 0 | 0.98 1.14 | 3,206 3,202 | 269 265 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 150 150 | 0 0 | 400 400 | 845 845 | 850 850 | 0 0 | 850 850 | 1,500 1,180 | 0 250 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,430 | м |
| | 3,169 | 80 | 0 | 1.30 | 3,249 | 262 | 300 | 250 | 150 | 0 | 400 | 845 | 1,200 | 0 | 1,200 | 720 | 350 | 0 | 1,070 | M,T |
| | 2,845 | 400 | 0 | 2.09 | 3,245 | 258 | 300 | 250 | 150 | 0 | 400 | 845 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 | 720 | 320 | 0 | 1,040 | M,T |
| | 2,732 2,778 | 500 470 | 0 0 | 3.08 4.01 | 3,232 3,248 | 255 251 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 150 150 | 0 0 | 400 400 | 845 845 | 1,250 1,250 | 0 0 | 1,250 1,250 | 720 720 | 320 320 | 0 0 | 1,040 1,040 | M,T M,T |
| | 2,775 | 470 | Ö | 4.94 | 3,245 | 248 | 300 | 250 | 150 | 0 | 400 | 845 | 1,250 | Ö | 1,250 | 720 | 320 | Ö | 1,040 | M,T |
| | 2,771 | 470 | 0 | 5.88 | 3,241 | 244 | 300 | 250 | 150 | 0 | 400 | 845 | 1,250 | 0 | 1,250 | 720 | 320 | 0 | 1,040 | M,T |
| | 2,768 2,764 | 470 470 | 0 0 | 6.81 7.74 | 3,238 3,234 | 241 237 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 400 770 | 0 0 | 650 1,020 | 845 845 | 1,250 1,250 | 0 0 | 1,250 1,250 | 720 750 | 320 50 | 0 0 | 1,040 800 | M,T T,S |
| | 2,761 | 470 | 0 | 8.67 | 3,231 | 234 | 300 | 250 | 910 | 0 | 1,160 | 845 | 890 | 0 | 890 | 750 | 50 | 0 | 800 | S |
| | 2,787 | 450 820 | 0 | 9.57 11.19 | 3,237 | 230 | <u>300</u> 300 | 250 250 | 910 930 | 0 | 1,160 | 845 845 | 720 | 0 | 720 | 750 750 | <u> </u> | 0 | 800 800 | S M,S |
| | 2,424 2,250 | 820 960 | 0 | 13.10 | 3,244 3,210 | 223 | 300 | 250 | 930 930 | 0 0 | 1,180 1,180 | 845 | 720 | 0 0 | 720 | 750 | 50 | 0 | 800 | M,S M,S |
| | 2,247 | 960 | 0 | 15.00 | 3,207 | 220 | 300 | 250 | 930 | 0 | 1,180 | 845 | 720 | 0 | 720 | 750 | 50 | 0 | 800 | M,S |
| | 2,243 2,240 | 980 980 | 0 0 | 16.94 18.89 | 3,223 3,220 | 216 213 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 930 860 | 0 0 | 1,180 1,110 | 845 845 | 720 720 | 0 0 | 720 720 | 750 750 | 50 50 | 0 0 | 800 800 | M,S M,S |
| | 2,240 | 980 | 0 | 20.83 | 3,220 | 213 | 300 | 250 | 860 | 0 | 1,110 | 845 | 550 | 0 | 550 | 750 | 330 | 0 | 1,080 | M,5 |
| | 2,233 | 980 | 0 | 22.78 | 3,213 | 206 | 300 | 250 | 860 | 0 | 1,110 | 845 | 550 | 0 | 550 | 750 | 330 | 0 | 1,080 | M |
| | 2,059 2,056 | 1,190 1,190 | 0 0 | 25.14 27.50 | 3,249 3,246 | 202 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 860 600 | 0 0 | 1,110 850 | 845 | 550 550 | 0 0 | 550 550 | 750 750 | 330 330 | 0 0 | 1,080 1,080 | M |
| | 2,052 | 1,190 | 0 | 29.86 | 3,242 | 195 | 300 | 250 | 200 | | 450 | 845 | 550 | 0 | 550 | 750 | 330 | Ő | 1,080 | |
| | 2,049 2,045 | 1,190 930 | 0 0 | 32.22 34.06 | 3,239 2,975 | 191 187 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 500 350 | 350 250 | | 350 250 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| | 2,045 1,768 | 930 200 | U | 34.00 | 2,975 | 187 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 250 | 250 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | 1,664 | 0 | | | 1,664 | 179 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| } | 1,585 1,581 | 0 0 | | | 1,585 1,581 | 175 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| | 1,581 | 0 | | | 1,581 | 1/1 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | 1,573 | 0 | | | 1,573 | 163 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | 1,569 1,565 | 0 0 | | | 1,569 1,565 | 159 155 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| | 1,561 | 0 | | | 1,561 | 151 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | 1,557 | 0 | | | 1,557 | 147 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | 1,553 1,549 | 0 0 | | | 1,553 1,549 | 143 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| | 1,545 | Ö | | | 1,545 | 135 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 2 | 1,541 | 0 | | | 1,541 | 131 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 0 1 | 1,537 1,533 | 0 0 | | | 1,537 1,533 | 127 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 140 | 175 140 | | 175 140 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| | ., | | | | ., | | | | | VAM | P period | | | | | | | | | l |
| : | 2,645 | 554 | | | 3,199 | 247 | 294 | 250 | 407 | 0 | 656 | 845 | 856 | 0 | 856 | 999 | 147 | 0 | 1,147 | |
| ,. =) | | 34.06 | | | , - | | | | 25.00 | 0.00 | | | | 0.00 | | | 9.06 | 0.00 | , | |
| | • | | e flow per | iod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 19, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 300cfs

| | San Joaq | quin River r | near Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | r at Cressey | | | Tuolumne Riv | er at LaGra | nge | Stan | islaus River | below Good | win | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| xisting low | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | FERC Pulse | Existing Flow – Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | | 1,990 1,810 | 428 422 | 651 476 | 199 189 | | | 199 189 | 169 171 | 169 171 | | 169 171 | 505 504 | | | 505 504 | |
| | | | | 1,710 | 407 | 400 | 171 | | | 171 | 170 | 170 | | 170 | 501 | | | 501 | |
| 1,660 1,670 | | | | 1,660 1,670 | 390 373 | 364 403 | 173 204 | | | 173 204 | 172 171 | 172 171 | | 172 171 | 504 574 | | | 504 574 | |
| 1,710 | | | | 1,710 | 324 | 473 | 213 | | | 213 | 172 | 172 | | 172 | 603 | | | 603 | |
| 1,810 1,930 | | | | 1,820 1,930 | 317 315 | 519 627 | 224 226 | | | 224 226 | 173 175 | 173 175 | | 173 175 | 603 604 | | | 603 604 | |
| Í,820 | | | | 1,820 | 322 | 514 | 232 | | | 232 | 174 | 174 | | 174 | 602 | | | 602 | |
| 1,800 1,750 | | | | 1,800 1,750 | 296 295 | 482 426 | 242 241 | | | 242 241 | 170 170 | 170 170 | | 170 170 | 644 654 | | | 644 654 | |
| í,750 | | | | 1,750 | 301 | 408 | 242 | 0 | 0 | 242 | 325 | 322 | | 322 | 637 | | 152 | 789 | |
| 1 <u>,790</u> 2,048 | 0 | 152 | | <u>1,790</u> 2,200 | 300 276 | 429 547 | 250 250 | <u> </u> | 0 | <u>309</u> 318 | 845 845 | <u>704</u> 708 | 0 | <u>704</u> 708 | 1,505 1,504 | 0 | 0 | <u>1,505</u> 1,504 | |
| 2,839 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 2,839 | 286 | 88 | 250 | 76 | 0 | 326 | 845 | 709 | 0 | 709 | 1,504 | 0 | 0 | 1,504 | |
| 2,901 2,922 | 59 68 | 0 0 | 0.12 0.25 | 2,960 2,990 | 274 285 | 163 173 | 250 250 | 78 117 | 0 0 | 328 367 | 845 845 | 782 806 | 0 0 | 782 806 | 1,503 1,508 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,503 1,508 | |
| 3,054 | 76 | 0 | 0.40 | 3,130 | 253 | 245 | 250 | 118 | 0 | 368 | 845 | 804 | 0 | 804 | 1,503 | 0 | 0 | 1,503 | |
| 3,149 3,110 | 78 117 | 0 0 | 0.56 0.79 | 3,227 3,227 | 279 276 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 80 80 | 0 0 | 330 330 | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 1,500 1,500 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | |
| 3,129 | 118 | 0 | 1.02 | 3,247 | 272 | 300 | 250 | 80 | 0 | 330 | 845 | 800 | 0 | 800 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | |
| 3,126 3,122 | 80 80 | 0 0 | 1.18 1.34 | 3,206 3,202 | 269 265 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 120 150 | 0 0 | 370 400 | 845 845 | 800 800 | 0 0 | 800 800 | 1,500 1,180 | 0 320 | 0 0 | 1,500 1,500 | м |
| 3,119 | 80 | 0 | 1.50 | 3,199 | 262 | 300 | 250 | 150 | 0 | 400 | 845 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 720 | 290 | 0 | 1,010 | M,T |
| 2,795 2,832 | 440 440 | 0 0 | 2.37 3.24 | 3,235 3,272 | 258 255 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 150 150 | 0 0 | 400 400 | 845 845 | 1,300 1,300 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | 720 | 280 280 | 0 0 | 1,000 1,000 | M,T M,T |
| 2,828 | 430 | 0 | 4.10 | 3,258 | 251 | 300 | 250 | 150 | 0 | 400 | 845 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 720 | 280 | 0 | 1,000 | M,T |
| 2,825 2,821 | 430 430 | 0 0 | 4.95 5.80 | 3,255 3,251 | 248 244 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 150 150 | 0 0 | 400 400 | 845 845 | 1,300 1,300 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | 720 | 280 280 | 0 0 | 1,000 1,000 | M,T M,T |
| 2,818 | 430 | 0 | 6.66 | 3,248 | 241 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 375 780 | 0 0 | 625 | 845 | 1,300 | 0 | 1,300 | 720 750 | 280 0 | 0 0 | 1,000 | T T,S |
| 2,814 2,811 | 430 430 | 0 0 | 7.51 8.36 | 3,244 3,241 | 237 234 | 300 | 250 | 1,025 | 60 | 1,030 1,335 | 845 845 | 1,300 885 | 0 0 | 1,300 885 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 750 750 | M,S |
| 2,837 2,419 | 375 780 | 0 | 9.11 10.65 | 3,212 3,199 | 230 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 1,050 1,050 | <u>35</u> 35 | 1,335 1,335 | 845 845 | <u>600</u> 600 | 0 | <u>600</u> 600 | 750 750 | 0 | 0 | 750 750 | M,S M,S |
| 2,130 | 1,085 | 0 | 12.81 | 3,215 | 223 | 300 | 250 | 1,050 | 35 | 1,335 | 845 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 750 | M,S |
| 2,127 2,123 | 1,085 1,085 | 0 0 | 14.96 17.11 | 3,212 3,208 | 220 216 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 1,050 1,050 | 35 35 | 1,335 1,335 | 845 845 | 600 600 | 0 0 | 600 600 | 750 750 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 750 750 | M,S M,S |
| 2,123 | 1,085 | 0 | 19.26 | 3,200 3,205 | 210 | 300 | 250 | 650 | 0 | 900 | 845 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 750 | S S |
| 2,116 2,113 | 1,085 1,085 | 0 0 | 21.41 23.57 | 3,201 3,198 | 209 206 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 650 650 | 0 0 | 900 900 | 845 845 | 575 575 | 0 0 | 575 575 | 750 750 | 550 550 | 0 0 | 1,300 1,300 | |
| 2,084 | 1,200 | 0 | 25.95 | 3,284 | 202 | 300 | 250 | 650 | 0 | 900 | 845 | 550 | 0 | 550 | 750 | 550 | 0 | 1,300 | |
| 2,081 2,052 | 1,200 1,200 | 0 0 | 28.33 30.71 | 3,281 3,252 | 199 195 | 300 300 | 250 250 | 650 200 | 0 | 900 450 | 845 845 | 550 550 | 0 0 | 550 550 | 750 750 | 550 550 | 0 | 1,300 1,300 | |
| 2,049 | 1,200 | 0 | 33.09 | 3,249 | 191 | 300 | 250 | 200 | | 250 | 500 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 677 | 550 | | 677 | |
| 2,045 1,868 | 1,200 200 | 0 | 35.47 | 3,245 2,068 | 187 183 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 350 250 | 350 250 | | 350 250 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| ,764 | 0 | | | 1,764 | 179 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 1,660 1,581 | 0 0 | | | 1,660 1,581 | 175 171 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 1,577 | 0 | | | 1,577 | 167 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| l,573 l,569 | 0 0 | | | 1,573 1,569 | 163 159 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| ,565 | 0 | | | 1,565 | 155 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| ,561 ,557 | 0 0 | | | 1,561 1,557 | 151 147 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| ,553 | 0 | | | 1,553 | 143 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| ,549 ,545 | 0 0 | | | 1,549 1,545 | 139 135 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| ,541 | 0 | | | 1,541 | 131 | 300 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| ,537 ,533 | 0 0 | | | 1,537 1,533 | 127 123 | 300 300 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 140 | 175 140 | | 175 140 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| | | | | - | | | | | VAM | P period | | | | | | | | | |
| ,623 | 577 | | | 3,200 | 245 | 283 | 250 | 407 | 8 | 664 | 845 | 845 | 0 | 845 | 1,000 | 163 | 0 | 1,162 | |
| | 35.47 | | | | | | | 25.00 | 0.47 | | 1 | | 0.00 | | | 10.00 | 0.00 | | 1 |

Period of desired flow stability

Water (TAF)

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, APRIL 25, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 300cfs

| | San Joa | quin River n | iear Vernalis | | | | | Merced Rive | er at Cressey | | 1 | Tuolumne Riv | er at LaGra | nge | Stan | iislaus River | below Good | win | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day lag) | Ungaged Flow above Vernalis | Existing Flow | MelD VAMP Suppl. Flow | Exch Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (3-day lag) | FERC Pulse | Existing Flow — Adjusted FERC Pulse | VAMP Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Existing Flow | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Other Suppl. Flow | VAMP Flow (2-day lag) | Maintain Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan. |
| (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (TAF) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| [calc] | [calc] | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| 1,660 1,670 1,710 1,810 1,930 1,820 1,800 1,750 1,750 1,750 2,048 2,839 2,901 2,901 2,924 3,054 3,121 3,193 3,252 3,064 3,112 3,193 3,252 3,064 3,112 3,193 3,252 2,828 2,825 2,828 2,825 2,828 2,825 2,828 2,827 2,828 2,828 2,821 2,837 2,837 2,120 2,127 2,123 2,120 2,113 2,120 2,113 2,084 2,081 2,052 2,049 2,051 2,052 2,049 2,049 2,049 2,049 2,052 2,049 2,049 2,052 2,049 2,049 2,055 2,051 2,052 2,049 2,055 2,051 2,153 1,569 | 0 0 0 59 68 76 78 117 118 124 136 141 489 531 447 430 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 3 | 152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.00 0.12 0.25 0.40 0.56 0.79 1.02 1.27 1.54 1.82 2.79 3.84 4.73 5.58 6.34 7.09 7.84 8.60 9.29 10.84 12.92 15.00 17.09 19.17 21.25 23.33 25.59 27.86 30.12 32.38 34.64 | 1,990 1,810 1,710 1,660 1,710 1,820 1,820 1,820 1,820 1,820 1,750 1,750 1,750 2,200 2,839 2,960 2,960 2,990 2,960 2,990 3,130 3,130 3,130 3,130 3,130 3,250 3,220 3,288 3,275 3,201 3,199 3,199 3,199 3,199 3,255 3,201 3,198 3,197 3,177 3,173 3,170 3,170 3,175 3,175 3,175 3,175 3,201 3,180 3,177 3,175 3,163 3,175 3,185 3,185 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,175 3,185 3,175 3,1557 | 428 422 407 390 373 324 317 315 322 296 295 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 263 265 248 261 276 258 255 251 248 244 241 237 229 291 276 258 255 251 248 265 265 265 265 265 248 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 | 651 476 400 364 403 473 519 627 514 482 426 488 160 167 237 262 373 428 490 247 88 160 167 237 262 373 428 490 253 300 < | 199 189 171 173 204 213 224 232 242 241 242 250 250 250 | 0 59 68 76 78 117 118 124 136 141 167 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 | | 199 189 171 173 204 213 224 232 242 241 242 241 242 309 318 326 374 386 391 415 421 417 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 400 50 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 250 250 250 250 250 250 | 169 171 170 171 172 171 172 171 172 173 175 174 170 325 845 845 8 | 169 171 172 171 172 171 172 171 172 171 172 173 175 174 170 322 704 708 709 782 806 804 807 810 810 810 811 3300 1,300 | | 169 171 172 171 172 171 172 171 172 173 175 174 170 322 704 708 709 782 806 804 807 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 810 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300 600 600 600 600 | 505 504 504 501 504 574 603 603 604 602 644 657 1,505 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,800 720 720 720 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 <tr< td=""><td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 230 230 230 230</td><td>152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>505 504 501 504 574 603 603 604 602 644 654 789 1,505 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,000 1,000 1,000 950 950 950 950 950 950 950 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 7</td><td>M M,T M,T M,T M,T T,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S S</td></tr<> | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 230 230 230 230 | 152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 505 504 501 504 574 603 603 604 602 644 654 789 1,505 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,503 1,502 1,504 1,000 1,000 1,000 950 950 950 950 950 950 950 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 7 | M M,T M,T M,T M,T T,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S M,S S |
| 1,565 1,561 1,557 1,553 1,549 1,545 1,541 1,537 1,533 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | 1,565 1,561 1,557 1,553 1,549 1,545 1,541 1,537 1,533 | 155 151 147 143 139 135 131 127 123 | 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 | 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 | | | 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 | 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 140 | 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 | | 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 140 | 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 | | | 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 | |
| | | | | | | | | | VAM | P period | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| 2,636 | 563 34.64 | se flow per | | 3,199 | 246 | 292 | 250 | 406 24.99 | 0 0.00 | 656 | 845 | 848 | 0 0.00 | 848 | 1,000 | 157 9.65 | 0 0.00 | 1,157 | |

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

DAILY OPERATION PLAN, MAY 9, 2002

Pulse Period: April 15–May 15 • Flow Target: 3,200cfs

Ungaged Flow at Vernalis = 450cfs

| VAMP Suppl. Flow (cfs) [calc] | Other Suppl. Flow (cfs) | Cum. VAMP Suppl. Flow (TAF) | VAMP Flow | SJR above Merced R. (2-day | Ungaged Flow | Existing Flow | Merced River at Cressey Tuolumme River at LaGrange Stanislaus River below Goodwin gaged Existing MelD Exch VAMP FERC Existing VAMP Existing VAMP Other VAMP | | | Maintain | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| | (cfs) | | | (2-auy lag) | above Vernalis | | VAMP Suppl. Flow | Contr VAMP Suppl. Flow | Flow (3-day lag) | Pulse | Flow – Adjusted FERC Pulse | Suppl. Flow | Flow (2-day lag) | Flow | Suppl. Flow | Suppl. Flow | Flow (2-day lag) | Priority Flow Level M=Merced T=Tuol. S=Stan. |
| [calc] | | [cole] | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | |
| | | [calc] | [calc] | | | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | | | | [calc] | |
| | | | 1,990 | 428 | 651 | 199 | | | 199 | 169 | 169 | | 169 | 505 | | | 505 | |
| | | | 1,810 1,710 | 422 407 | 476 400 | 189 171 | | | 189 171 | 171 | 171 170 | | 171 170 | 504 501 | | | 504 501 | |
| | | | 1,660 | 390 | 364 | 173 | | | 173 | 172 | 172 | | 172 | 504 | | | 504 | |
| | | | 1,670 1,710 | 373 324 | 403 473 | 204 213 | | | 204 213 | 171 | 171 172 | | 171 172 | 574 603 | | | 574 603 | |
| | | | 1,820 | 317 | 519 | 224 | | | 224 | 173 | 173 | | 173 | 603 | | | 603 | |
| | | | 1,930 1,820 | 315 322 | 627 514 | 226 232 | | | 226 232 | 175 | 175 174 | | 175 174 | 604 602 | | | 604 602 | |
| | | | 1,800 | 296 | 482 | 242 | | | 242 | 170 | 170 | | 170 | 644 | | | 644 | |
| | | | | 295 301 | 426 408 | 241 242 | 0 | 0 | 241 242 | 170 325 | 170 322 | | 170 322 | 654 637 | | 152 | 654 789 | |
| 0 | 150 | | 1,790 | 300 | 429 | 250 | 59 | 0 | 309 | 845 | 704 | 0 | 704 | 1,505 | 0 | 0 | 1,505 | |
| 0 | 152 0 | 0.00 | 2,200 2,839 | 279 292 | 547 88 | 250 250 | 68 76 | 0 0 | 318 326 | 845 845 | 708 709 | 0 0 | 708 709 | 1,504 1,504 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 1,504 1,504 | |
| 59 | 0 | 0.12 | 2,960 | 282 | 160 | 250 | 78 | 0 | 328 | 845 | 782 | 0 | 782 | 1,503 | 0 | 0 | 1,503 | |
| 68 76 | 0 0 | 0.25 0.40 | 2,990 3,130 | 295 | 16/ 237 | 250 250 | 117 | 0 | 367 368 | 845 | 806 804 | 0 0 | 806 804 | 1,508 | 0 | 0 | 1,508 1,503 | |
| 78 | 0 | 0.56 | 3,199 | 265 | 262 | 250 | 124 | 0 | 374 | 845 | 807 | 0 | 807 | 1,502 | 0 | 0 | 1,502 | |
| 117 | 0 | 0.79 | | 248 | 373 428 | 250 | 136 141 | 0 | 386 391 | 845 | 810 810 | 0 | 810 810 | · · | 0 | 0 | | |
| 124 | 0 | 1.27 | 3,430 | 263 | 494 | 250 | 165 | 0 | 415 | 845 | 811 | 0 | 811 | 1,502 | 0 | 0 | 1,502 | |
| 136 | 0 | 1.54 | 3,250 | 291 | 290 | 250 | | 0 | 421 | 845 | 1,310 | 0 | 1,310 | 720 | <u>324</u> 360 | 0 | 1,504 | M,T |
| 489 | 0 | 2.79 | 3,300 | 253 | 252 | 250 | 157 | 0 | 407 | 845 | 1,310 | 0 | 1,310 | 720 | 285 | 0 | 1,005 | M,T |
| 531 452 | 0 | | | 237 | 323 464 | 250 | 169 | 0 | 419 | 845 | | | | 720 | 285 | 0 | 1,005 954 | M,T M,T |
| 442 | 0 | 5.62 | 3,489 | 252 | 550 | 250 | 164 | 0 | 414 | 845 | 1,310 | 0 | 1,310 | 720 | 231 | 0 | 951 | M,T |
| 403 399 | 0 | 6.41 7.21 | 3,610 | 200 | 639 | 250 | 412 | 0 | 423 | 845 | 1,310 | 0 | 1,310 | 720 | 139 | 0 | 859 | M,T T |
| 395 | 0 | 7.99 | 3,390 | 158 | 449 | 250 | 798 | 0 | 1,048 | 845 | 1,260 | 0 | 1,260 | 756 | 0 | 0 | 756 | T,S |
| 312 412 | 0 | 8.61 9.43 | 3,310 | 33 | 487 524 | 250 | 1,074 | 0 | 1,324 | 845 | 612 | 0 | 612 | 754 | 0 | 0 | 754 | M,S M,S |
| 798 | 0 | 11.01 | 3,390 | 64 | 658 | 250 | 1,120 | 0 | 1,370 | 845 | 599 | 0 | 599 | 752 | 0 | 0 | 752 | M,S M,S |
| 1,074 | 0 | 15.35 | 3,420 3,489 | 121 | 708 | 250 | 1,078 | 0 | 1,332 | 845 | 598 | 0 | 598 | 754 | 0 | 0 | 752 | M,S |
| 1,120 | 0 | 17.57 | 3,450 | 128 | 621 525 | 250 | 1,076 | 0 | 1,326 | 845 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 759 | 0 | 0 | 759 | M,S S |
| 1,078 | 0 | 21.90 | 3,330 3,315 | 1/4 | 500 | 250 | 600 | 0 | 850 | 845 | 575 | 0 | 575 | 750 | 350 | 0 | 1,100 | |
| 1,076 | 0 | 24.03 | 3,358 | 120 | 500 500 | 250 | 600 600 | 0 | 850 850 | 845 | 575 | 0 | 575 | 750 | 350 | 0 | 1,100 | |
| 950 | 0 | 28.04 | 3,145 | 120 | 500 | 250 | 600 | 0 | 850 | 845 | 550 | 0 | 550 | 750 | 350 | 0 | 1,100 | |
| | | | | | | | 200 | | | | | 0 | | | 350 | 0 | | |
| 950 | 0 | 33.70 | 3,120 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 350 | 350 | | 350 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | | | 2,197 1.897 | 120 120 | 500 500 | | | | 250 250 | | | | 250 175 | | | | 677 677 | |
| 0 | | | 1,797 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | 1,722 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 0 0 | | | | 120 120 | 500 500 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | | | | 677 677 | | | | |
| 0 | | | 1,722 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 0 0 | | | 1,722 1,722 | 120 | 500 500 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 0 | | | 1,722 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| 0 0 | | | 1,722 1,722 | 120 | 500 500 | 250 250 | | | 250 250 | 175 | 175 175 | | 175 175 | 677 677 | | | 677 677 | |
| 0 | | | 1,722 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | | 250 | 175 | 175 | | 175 | 677 | | | 677 | |
| U | | | 1,722 | 120 | 500 | 250 | | VAM | | 140 | 140 | | 140 | 6// | | | 6// | |
| 548 | | | 3 205 | 201 | AA6 | 250 | 101 | | | 845 | 848 | 0 | 848 | 1 002 | 194 | n | 1 195 | |
| | | | 3,293 | 201 | 440 | 200 | | | 0/4 | 040 | 040 | | 040 | 1,002 | | | 1,123 | |
| | 0 0 59 68 77 78 117 118 124 136 141 489 531 452 443 399 395 312 442 443 399 395 312 442 442 442 443 399 395 312 442 442 442 442 442 442 442 4 | 0 152 0 0 59 0 68 0 76 0 78 0 117 0 124 0 136 0 141 0 489 0 531 0 442 0 399 0 395 0 312 0 412 0 778 0 1,074 0 1,107 0 1,1078 0 1,072 0 950 0 950 0 950 0 950 0 950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 152 0 0 0.00 59 0 0.12 68 0 0.25 76 0 0.40 78 0 0.56 117 0 0.79 118 0 1.02 124 0 1.27 136 0 1.54 141 0 1.82 489 0 2.79 531 0 3.84 452 0 4.74 442 0 5.62 403 0 6.41 399 0 7.21 395 0 7.99 312 0 8.61 412 0 9.43 798 11.01 1.101 1,074 0 13.14 1,116 0 15.35 1,072 0 26.16 950 0 31.81 950 | 1,800 1,750 0 1,750 0 1,750 0 1,750 0 1,750 0 0 2,200 0 0 0,00 2,839 59 0 0,12 2,960 68 0 0,25 2,990 76 0 0,40 3,130 78 0 0,56 3,199 117 0 0,79 3,310 118 0 1,02 3,370 124 0 1,27 3,430 136 0 1,54 3,220 489 0 2,79 3,300 531 0 3,84 3,410 452 0 4,74 3,499 403 0 6,41 3,610 399 0 7,21 3,570 395 0 7,99 3,301 1,074 0 1,141 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 1,800 296 482 242 1,750 301 408 242 0 1,790 300 429 250 0 152 2,200 279 547 250 0 0 0.00 2,839 292 88 250 59 0 0.12 2,960 282 160 250 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 78 0 0.56 3,199 265 262 250 117 0 0.79 3,310 248 373 250 124 0 1.27 3,430 263 494 250 136 0 1.54 3,250 251 250 251 141 0 1.82 3,270 231 633 250 531 0 6.41 <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>1 1 296 482 242 242 241 241 0 1.750 301 429 250 59 0 309 0 152 2.00 2.07 547 250 66 0 318 0 0 0.025 2.900 282 160 250 78 0 386 59 0 0.12 2.960 263 237 250 118 0 386 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 118 0 386 170 0.77 3,310 248 373 250 141 0 346 180 1.02 3,370 263 494 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167</td> <td>1,800 296 482 242 242 0 0 242 301 0 1,750 301 429 250 59 0 309 845 0 152 2,200 279 547 250 66 0 318 845 0 0 0,00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 328 845 59 0 0,12 2,960 282 160 250 177 0 328 845 76 0 0,56 3,199 255 252 250 174 0 348 845 170 0 0,79 3,310 248 373 250 136 0 346 845 174 0 1,27 3,400 252 250 167 0 417 845 141 0 1,32 3200 252 550 167 0 41</td> <td>1,800 296 482 242 242 170 170 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 242 325 322 0 152 2,700 207 547 250 68 0 326 845 768 0 0 0.00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 326 845 779 59 0 0,40 3,130 286 2377 250 118 0 368 845 886 76 0 0,40 3,130 248 373 250 136 0 345 886 117 0 0,79 3,300 253 250 141 0 345 8810 124 0 1,27 3,300 253 250 157 0 407 845 1,310 310 3,84 3,410 247 3,445 1,310<td>1,800 196 482 242 242 244 17.00 17.00 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 244 70 170 0 152 2,000 279 547 250 68 0.318 845 708 0 0 0 0.00 2,839 922 180 250 76 0 326 845 709 0 68 0 0.25 2,990 295 167 250 117 0 368 845 804 0 76 0 0.40 3,310 261 422 250 141 0 364 845 810 0 117 0 1,79 3,310 261 425 250 167 411 845 810 0 124 0 1,27 3,430 263 490 1,410 391 845 1,310 0</td><td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>1 1 0 2% 4% 2 2 2 170 170 170 64 1 <td< td=""><td>1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0</td><td>1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32</td></td<></td></td> | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 1 1 296 482 242 242 241 241 0 1.750 301 429 250 59 0 309 0 152 2.00 2.07 547 250 66 0 318 0 0 0.025 2.900 282 160 250 78 0 386 59 0 0.12 2.960 263 237 250 118 0 386 76 0 0.40 3,130 263 237 250 118 0 386 170 0.77 3,310 248 373 250 141 0 346 180 1.02 3,370 263 494 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167 0 417 489 0 2.79 3300 253 250 167 | 1,800 296 482 242 242 0 0 242 301 0 1,750 301 429 250 59 0 309 845 0 152 2,200 279 547 250 66 0 318 845 0 0 0,00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 328 845 59 0 0,12 2,960 282 160 250 177 0 328 845 76 0 0,56 3,199 255 252 250 174 0 348 845 170 0 0,79 3,310 248 373 250 136 0 346 845 174 0 1,27 3,400 252 250 167 0 417 845 141 0 1,32 3200 252 550 167 0 41 | 1,800 296 482 242 242 170 170 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 242 325 322 0 152 2,700 207 547 250 68 0 326 845 768 0 0 0.00 2,839 292 88 250 76 0 326 845 779 59 0 0,40 3,130 286 2377 250 118 0 368 845 886 76 0 0,40 3,130 248 373 250 136 0 345 886 117 0 0,79 3,300 253 250 141 0 345 8810 124 0 1,27 3,300 253 250 157 0 407 845 1,310 310 3,84 3,410 247 3,445 1,310 <td>1,800 196 482 242 242 244 17.00 17.00 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 244 70 170 0 152 2,000 279 547 250 68 0.318 845 708 0 0 0 0.00 2,839 922 180 250 76 0 326 845 709 0 68 0 0.25 2,990 295 167 250 117 0 368 845 804 0 76 0 0.40 3,310 261 422 250 141 0 364 845 810 0 117 0 1,79 3,310 261 425 250 167 411 845 810 0 124 0 1,27 3,430 263 490 1,410 391 845 1,310 0</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>1 1 0 2% 4% 2 2 2 170 170 170 64 1 <td< td=""><td>1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0</td><td>1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32</td></td<></td> | 1,800 196 482 242 242 244 17.00 17.00 0 1,750 301 408 242 0 0 244 70 170 0 152 2,000 279 547 250 68 0.318 845 708 0 0 0 0.00 2,839 922 180 250 76 0 326 845 709 0 68 0 0.25 2,990 295 167 250 117 0 368 845 804 0 76 0 0.40 3,310 261 422 250 141 0 364 845 810 0 117 0 1,79 3,310 261 425 250 167 411 845 810 0 124 0 1,27 3,430 263 490 1,410 391 845 1,310 0 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 1 1 0 2% 4% 2 2 2 170 170 170 64 1 <td< td=""><td>1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0</td><td>1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32</td></td<> | 1.750 9% 482 942 942 970 170 170 644 1.750 30 460 242 0 0 232 322 322 322 532 0 0 0 0 0 0.0 | 1 1 0 7 0 7 7 6 644 ···· 644 1 1 0 2 2 32 |

Pulse flow period Period of desired flow stability

2002 VERNALIS ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN (VAMP)

ACCOUNTING OF SUPPLEMENTAL WATER CONTRIBUTIONS

Hydrology Subgroup of the San Joaquin River Technical Committee

Pulse Flow Period: April 15-May 15

| ΑΓΓΕΝΟΙ | | M (3 Day | erced R. at Cresse 7 Travel Time to Ver | y nalis) | | R. below LaGrar Travel Time to Ver | | | us R. below Goodv y Travel Time to Ver | | SJRECWA (3 Day) | San J | oaquin River at Ve | rnalis |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| АРР | | Existing Flow | Observed Flow | VAMP Suppl. Water | Existing Flow | Observed Flow | VAMP Suppl. Water | Existing Flow | Observed Flow | VAMP Suppl. Water | VAMP Suppl. Water | Existing Flow | Observed Flow | VAMP Suppl. Water |
| | | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) | (cfs) |
| | Apr 01 | 197 | 197 | | 169 | 169 | | 505 | 505 | | | 1,990 | 1,990 | |
| | Apr 02 | 197 182 | 197 182 | | 171 170 | 171 170 | | 504 501 | 504 501 | | | 1,810 1,710 | 1,810 1,710 | |
| | Apr 03 Apr 04 | 182 | 180 | | 170 | 170 | | 501 | 501 | | | 1,710 | 1,710 | |
| | Apr 05 | 210 | 210 | | 171 | 171 | | 574 | 574 | | | 1,670 | 1,670 | |
| | Apr 06 | 219 | 219 | | 172 | 172 | | 603 | 603 | | | 1,710 | 1,710 | |
| | Apr 07 Apr 08 | 229 229 | 229 229 | | 173 175 | 173 175 | | 603 604 | 603 604 | | | 1,810 1,930 | 1,810 1,930 | |
| | Apr 00 Apr 09 | 235 | 235 | | 175 | 175 | | 602 | 602 | | | 1,820 | 1,820 | |
| | Apr 10 | 245 | 245 | | 170 | 170 | | 644 | 644 | | | 1,800 | 1,800 | |
| | Apr 11 | 246 | 246 | 0 | 170 | 170 | | 654 | 654 | | 0 | 1,750 | 1,750 | |
| | Apr 12 Apr 13 | 248 250 | 248 314 | 0 64 | 322 704 | 322 704 | 0 | 789 1,505 | 789 1,505 | 0 | 0 | 1,750 1,790 | 1,750 1,790 | |
| | Apr 14 | 250 | 328 | 78 | 701 | 708 | 0 | 1,505 | 1,504 | 0 | Ő | 2,200 | 2,200 | |
| | Apr 15 | 250 | 340 | 90 | 709 | 709 | 0 | 1,504 | 1,504 | 0 | 0 | 2,839 | 2,839 | 0 |
| | Apr 16 | 250 250 | 347 393 | 97 143 | 782 807 | 782 807 | 0 0 | 1,503 1,508 | 1,503 1,508 | 0 | 0 | 2,896 2,912 | 2,960 2,990 | 64 78 |
| | Apr 17 Apr 18 | 250 | 401 | 145 | 807 | 807 | 0 | 1,508 | 1,508 | 0 | 0 | 3,040 | 3,130 | 90 |
| | Apr 19 | 250 | 411 | 161 | 807 | 807 | 0 | 1,502 | 1,502 | 0 | 0 | 3,103 | 3,200 | 97 |
| | Apr 20 | 250 | 429 | 179 | 810 | 810 | 0 | 1,504 | 1,504 | 0 | 0 | 3,167 | 3,310 | 143 |
| | Apr 21 Apr 22 | 250 250 | 439 472 | 189 222 | 810 811 | 810 811 | 0 0 | 1,503 1,502 | 1,503 1,502 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 3,219 3,269 | 3,370 3,430 | 151 161 |
| | Apr 22 Apr 23 | 250 | 472 | 232 | 838 | 838 | 0 | 1,180 | 1,502 | 324 | 0 | 3,071 | 3,450 | 179 |
| | Apr 24 | 250 | 481 | 231 | 1,310 | 1,310 | 0 | 720 | 1,080 | 360 | 0 | 3,031 | 3,220 | 189 |
| | Apr 25 | 250 | 453 | 203 | 1,310 | 1,310 | 0 | 720 | 1,005 | 285 | 0 | 2,754 | 3,300 | 546 |
| | Apr 26 Apr 27 | 250 250 | 447 427 | 197 177 | 1,290 1,310 | 1,290 1,310 | 0 0 | 720 720 | 1,005 954 | 285 234 | 0 | 2,818 2,933 | 3,410 3,449 | 592 516 |
| | Apr 28 | 250 | 406 | 156 | 1,310 | 1,310 | 0 | 720 | 951 | 231 | 0 0 | 3,001 | 3,489 | 488 |
| | Apr 29 | 250 | 400 | 150 | 1,310 | 1,310 | 0 | 720 | 951 | 231 | 0 | 3,179 | 3,610 | 431 |
| | Apr 30 May 01 | 250 250 | 612 976 | 362 726 | 1,310 1,260 | 1,310 1,260 | 0 | 720 756 | 859 756 | 139 0 | 0 | 3,162 3,003 | 3,570 3,390 | 408 387 |
| | May 01 May 02 | 250 | 1,210 | 960 | 897 | 897 | 0 | 756 | 754 | 0 | 0 | 3,003 | 3,370 | 289 |
| | May 03 | 250 | 1,230 | 980 | 620 | 620 | 0 | 753 | 753 | 0 | 0 | 2,998 | 3,360 | 362 |
| | May 04 | 250 | 1,250 | 1,000 | 607 | 607 | 0 | 752 | 752 | 0 | 0 | 2,664 | 3,390 | 726 |
| | May 05 May 06 | 250 250 | 1,250 1,240 | 1,000 990 | 603 607 | 603 607 | 0 0 | 752 754 | 752 754 | 0 | 0 | 2,470 2,520 | 3,430 3,500 | 960 980 |
| | May 07 | 250 | 1,250 | 1,000 | 608 | 608 | 0 | 759 | 759 | 0 | 0 0 | 2,459 | 3,459 | 1,000 |
| | May 08 | 250 | 937 | 687 | 607 | 607 | 0 | 759 | 759 | 0 | 0 | 2,360 | 3,360 | 1,000 |
| | May 09 May 10 | 250 250 | 862 833 | 612 583 | 584 591 | 584 591 | 0 0 | 750 750 | 1,066 1,101 | 316 351 | 0 | 2,250 2,170 | 3,240 3,170 | 990 1,000 |
| | May 10 May 11 | 250 | 954 | 704 | 567 | 567 | 0 | 750 | 1,101 | 363 | 0 | 2,170 | 3,170 | 1,000 |
| | May 12 | 250 | 956 | 706 | 566 | 566 | 0 | 750 | 1,101 | 351 | 0 | 2,397 | 3,360 | 963 |
| | May 13 | 250 | 595 | | 553 | 553 | 0 | 750 | 1,106 | 356 | | 2,454 | 3,400 | 946 |
| | May 14 May 15 | 250 250 | 463 335 | | 456 358 | 456 358 | | 1,107 1,105 | 1,107 1,105 | | | 2,155 1,868 | 3,210 2,930 | 1,055 1,062 |
| | May 16 | 254 | 254 | | 265 | 265 | | 1,105 | 1,105 | | | 2,345 | 2,690 | 1,002 |
| | May 17 | 229 | 229 | | 218 | 218 | | 1,099 | 1,099 | | | 2,237 | 2,450 | |
| | May 18 May 19 | 234 240 | 234 240 | | 219 217 | 219 217 | | 1,104 1,103 | 1,104 1,103 | | | 2,275 2,310 | 2,360 2,310 | |
| | May 19 May 20 | 240 243 | 240 243 | | 217 224 | 217 | | 1,103 | 1,103 | | | 2,310 2,340 | 2,310 2,340 | |
| | May 21 | 255 | 255 | | 222 | 222 | | 921 | 921 | | | 2,380 | 2,380 | |
| | May 22 | 248 | 248 | | 218 | 218 | | 899 | 899 | | | 2,310 | 2,310 | |
| | May 23 May 24 | 235 212 | 235 212 | | 217 216 | 217 216 | | 901 903 | 901 903 | | | 2,140 2,120 | 2,140 2,120 | |
| | May 25 | 217 | 217 | | 216 | 216 | | 903 | 903 | | | 2,030 | 2,030 | |
| | May 26 | 217 | 217 | | 217 | 217 | | 901 | 901 | | | 2,100 | 2,100 | |
| | May 27 May 28 | 218 214 | 218 214 | | 216 217 | 216 217 | | 905 903 | 905 903 | | | 2,180 2,080 | 2,180 2,080 | |
| | May 28 May 29 | 214 211 | 214 211 | | 217 217 | 217 217 | | 903 754 | 903 754 | | | 2,080 | 2,080 1,950 | |
| | May 30 | 209 | 209 | | 223 | 223 | | 581 | 581 | | | 1,910 | 1,910 | |
| | May 31 | 241 | 241 | | 181 | 181 | | 504 | 504 | | | 1,760 | 1,760 | |
| | plemental | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ter (TAF): | | | 25.84 | | | 0.00 | | | 7.59 | 0.00 | | | 33.43 |
| Pulse Perio | od Average: | | | | | | | | | | | 2,757 | 3,301 | |

Observed Flow Sources: Merced River at Cressey (CA DWR 805155): DWR San Joaquin District, provisional data received July 2, 2002. • Tuolumne River below LaGrange Dam near LaGrange (USGS 11289650): USGS, provisional data dated July 1, 2002. • Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam: Goodwin Reservoir Daily Operations report, OID/SSJID/Tri-Dams (published by USBR CVO) • San Joaquin River near Vernalis (USGS 11303500): USGS, provisional data dated July 1, 2002.

COMPARISON OF "REAL-TIME" AND PROVISIONAL FLOWS







COMPARISON OF "REAL-TIME" AND PROVISIONAL FLOWS









APPENDIX B | FALL WATER TRANSFER & DELIVERY INFORMATION

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY) 2002 Fall SJRA Water Transfer • Daily Flow Schedule

| | | SJRA Transfer Water | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Merced River at Cressey Base Flow | Flow | Cumulative Volume | Merced River at Cressey Target Flow |
| | (ds) | (cfs) | (acre-feet) | (cfs) |
| Oct 01 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 02 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 03 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 04 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 05 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 06 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 07 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 08 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 09 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 10 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 11 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 12 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 13 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 14 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Oct 15 | 30 | 220 | 436 | 250 |
| Oct 16 | 85 | 350 | 1,131 | 435 |
| Oct 17 | 85 | 625 | 2,370 | 710 |
| Oct 18 | 85 | 625 | 3,610 | 710 |
| Oct 19 | 85 | 625 | 4,850 | 710 |
| Oct 20 | 85 | 625 | 6,089 | 710 |
| Oct 21 | 85 | 625 | 7,329 | 710 |
| Oct 22 | 85 | 625 | 8,569 | 710 |
| Oct 23 | 85 | 625 | 9,808 | 710 |
| Oct 24 | 85 | 390 | 10,582 | 475 |
| Oct 25 | 85 | 240 | 11,058 | 325 |
| Oct 26 | 85 | 120 | 11,296 | 205 |
| Oct 27 | 85 | 120 | 11,534 | 205 |
| Oct 28 | 85 | 120 | 11,772 | 205 |
| Oct 29 | 85 | 120 | 12,010 | 205 |
| Oct 30 | 85 | 120 | 12,248 | 205 |
| Oct 31 | 85 | 120 | 12,486 | 205 |

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (FINAL) 2001 Fall Water Transfer • Daily Flow Summary

| Besin Besin Series Series </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>SJRA Trans</th> <th>fer Water</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>EWA Transfer Water</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | | | | | SJRA Trans | fer Water | | | EWA Transfer Water | | | |
|--|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-----|---------------------|--|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 0101 30 111 0 0 0 0 0 111 0 0 0 04101 30 112 0 | | Flow for SJRA | at Cressey Observed Mean | | | Water Cumulative | | Applied to Transfer | Below Livingston Spill - for Transfer | Transfe | r Water | EWA Transfer Balance (ac-ft) |
| 0 ccc 3 a 112 0 0 0 0 0 112 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1165 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1102 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 | 1 | | DWR Provisional | Scheduled | Observed | | | | | Scheduled | Observed | |
| 0 ccc 3 a 112 0 0 0 0 0 112 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1165 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 1102 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 111 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ccc 3 a 114 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 m 10 m <th1< td=""><td>Oct 01</td><td>30</td><td>111</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>111</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></th1<> | Oct 01 | 30 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.0143.010500000101050000.053.01107000010000000.053.01111000040111100000.063.0111100000111100< | Oct 02 | 30 | 112 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 112 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| backs33010200001010210000000331660000130011100004083301111000011011100000409330111400000111400< | Oct 03 | 30 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| back 0 0 0 0 13 0 66 0 0 0.00 30 111 0 0 0 4 0 111 0 0 0 0.00 30 115 0 | Oct 04 | 30 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.0070.01110000101110000.000.010001101110000.0100.0114000001140000.01130114000001140000.11230114000001140000.11330116000011400000.1330116000011400000.1430116000011600000.15301160000117000000.168517300040173858531640.178559800003084460333330.1885864000007748558533330.1385877000007748558533530.1285774000077485585511480.1285774000 | Oct 05 | 30 | 102 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 102 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| backet3911100001011100000103911500000115000011130113000011400000113301140001011400001133011400010114000011330116000101140000113301160001011600001133011600010116000011433116000101178585164011785861000010118000148501178586400040991014856401285674000073885543801285874800007384555438012858748000073845554380128574400007445564541489 | Oct 06 | 30 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.0001150000001150000.1130114000001140000.123011400001101140000.133011400001101140000.1330116000011600000.1430116000011600000.153011900001101160000.15301190001101173851581490.15173000040173851531350.18558578000306991081480.1915573800007386355580.1215573800007386356355580.12155738000073863563513650.12155738000073863563513650.121557360000738635 <td>Oct 07</td> <td>30</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> | Oct 07 | 30 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oct 10301140000001140000111301130000001130000112301160000011600000113301160000011600000143011600000116000001530116000011600000015851730000401738585133333018854220003064460059933333301985644000306446005993330128574700007463563553501285738000073863563553501285738000073863563513650128573800007386356351365012857380001110737635635136501285 </td <td>Oct 08</td> <td>30</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> | Oct 08 | 30 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 n11 30 113 0 0 0 0 113 0 0 0 0 n12 30 114 0 0 0 1 0 114 0 0 0 0 0 n13 30 116 0 </td <td>Oct 09</td> <td>30</td> <td>115</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>115</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> | Oct 09 | 30 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 n12 30 114 0 0 0 1 0 114 0 0 0 n13 30 116 0 0 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 0 n14 30 116 0 </td <td>Oct 10</td> <td>30</td> <td>114</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>114</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> | Oct 10 | 30 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 n13 3 0 116 0 0 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 n14 3 0 116 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 n15 3 0 117 0 0 0 0 1 0 116 0 0 0 0 n17 85 173 0 0 0 1 0 116 0 0 0 0 n17 85 422 0 0 0 4 0 116 0 10 1333 0 n18 85 598 0 0 0 0 33 0 6684 600 199 3333 0 n2 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Oct 11 | 30 | 113 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 113 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 n1 1 0 0 0 0 0 116 0 0 0 n1 5 30 119 0 0 0 0 1 0 119 0 0 0 0 n1 6 85 173 0 0 0 4 0 119 0 0 16 0 n1 7 85 173 0 0 0 4 0 173 85 85 83 0 n18 85 598 0 0 0 4 0 598 510 510 1748 0 n19 85 644 0 0 0 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 n2 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 174 655 635 832 0 n2 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Oct 12 | 30 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ort 15 30 119 0 0 0 1 0 119 0 0 0 0rt 16 85 173 0 0 0 4 0 119 8 85 169 0rt 17 85 422 0 0 0 8 0 0 83 333 335 333 0rt 18 85 644 0 0 0 4 0 979 610 10 1423 0rt 18 85 699 0 0 0 4 0 644 600 579 3333 0rt 21 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 772 85 635 5303 0rt 24 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 1333 0rt 24 85 738 0 0 0 0 110 738 | Oct 13 | 30 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oct 16851730000401738585169Oct 178542200080422335335833Oct 188559800040442335335833Oct 19856490003064460059333Oct 28564900040649610423Oct 28574700007476356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 28574400007446356356493Oct 285738000074463563511303Oct 285738000074463563511303Oct 28573700016171663561663511333Oct 3857370001770733635155763511357Oct 38573700 | Oct 14 | 30 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 c17 85 422 0 0 0 8 0 422 33 335 833 0 c18 65 598 0 0 0 4 0 598 510 510 1,445 0 c19 85 644 0 0 0 3 0 684 60 598 510 510 1,445 0 c10 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 0 732 635 635 5303 0 c12 85 737 0 0 0 0 0 0 733 635 635 6353 6353 0 c12 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 635 11303 0 c13 85 738 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 11303 0 c13 85 | Oct 15 | 30 | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 c1 18 65 598 0 0 0 4 0 598 510 510 1,845 0 c1 19 65 664 0 0 0 3 0 664 600 599 3,333 0 c1 2 655 699 0 0 0 0 0 0 664 600 598 3,333 0 c1 2 655 6792 0 0 0 0 0 0 747 635 635 6553 0 c1 2 655 747 0 0 0 0 0 0 747 635 635 6433 0 c1 2 855 744 0 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 6353 6353 0 c1 2 85 746 0 0 0 11 0 724 635 635 11,863 0 c1 2 85 737 <th< td=""><td>Oct 16</td><td>85</td><td>173</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>173</td><td>85</td><td>85</td><td>169</td></th<> | Oct 16 | 85 | 173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 173 | 85 | 85 | 169 |
| 0.119 85 664 0 0 0 3 0 684 600 599 0.033 0d.20 85 6699 0 0 0 0 0 0 644 0 6999 610 640 4433 0r.12 85 732 0 0 0 0 0 722 635 635 635 6303 0r.12 85 738 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 6303 0r.12 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 6303 10303 0r.12 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 10333 0r.17 85 737 0 0 0 1 0 733 635 635 13333 0r.13 85 737 0 0 | Oct 17 | 85 | 422 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 422 | 335 | 335 | 833 |
| 01 20 85 699 0 0 0 0 4 0 699 610 610 420 0d 21 85 732 0 0 0 0 0 732 635 635 5503 0d 22 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 635 635 635 635 635 635 635 823 0d 24 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 1786 0d 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 746 635 635 11803 0d 25 85 736 0 0 0 0 1 0 746 635 635 15373 0d 29 85 737 0 0 0 17 0 733 635 635 15373 | Oct 18 | 85 | 598 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 598 | 510 | 510 | 1,845 |
| 0 ct 21 85 732 0 0 0 0 0 732 635 635 635 0 ct 22 85 747 0 0 0 0 0 777 635 635 6433 0 ct 23 85 748 0 0 0 0 0 788 635 635 8283 0 ct 25 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 748 635 635 9283 0 ct 25 85 776 0 0 0 0 0 746 635 631 13055 0 ct 2 85 776 0 0 0 0 0 774 635 635 1305 0 ct 3 85 773 0 0 0 1 0 733 635 635 1305 0 ct 3 85 735 0 0 0 1 0 733 | Oct 19 | 85 | 684 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 684 | 600 | 599 | 3,033 |
| 0 ct 22 85 747 0 0 0 0 747 635 635 6473 0 ct 23 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 635 8023 0 ct 24 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 8023 0 ct 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 1054 0 ct 25 85 726 0 0 0 0 0 746 635 635 1165 0 ct 25 85 726 0 0 0 0 11 0 724 635 635 14313 0 ct 25 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 1633 0 ct 31 85 733 0 0 0 11 1 | Oct 20 | 85 | 699 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 699 | 610 | 610 | 4,243 |
| 0 1 23 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 1045 0125 85 726 0 0 0 0 0 737 635 635 1433 0129 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 1433 0131 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 735 635 635 1633 01401 220 516 0 0 0 111 111 577 555 | Oct 21 | 85 | 732 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 732 | 635 | 635 | 5,503 |
| 0 d 24 85 744 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 7,933 0 d 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 10,543 0 d 25 85 726 0 0 0 8 0 726 635 635 11,603 0 d 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 744 635 635 13,053 0 d 2 85 724 0 0 0 0 11 0 724 635 635 15,573 0 d 30 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 16,833 0 d 30 85 735 0 0 0 11 111 577 635 635 16,833 0 d 30 220 516 0 0 0 10 | Oct 22 | 85 | 747 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 747 | 635 | 635 | 6,763 |
| 0 d 25 85 738 0 0 0 0 738 635 635 10544 0 d 26 85 726 0 0 0 8 0 726 635 635 11,803 0 d 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 724 635 635 11,803 0 d 28 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 737 635 635 11,803 0 d 29 85 737 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 15,57 0 d 3 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16,833 0 d 13 85 735 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 16,833 0 d 0 220 446 0 0 0 0 | Oct 23 | 85 | 738 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 738 | 635 | 635 | 8,023 |
| Od 26 85 776 0 0 0 8 0 726 635 635 1.000 Od 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 0 0 716 635 635 631 13.053 Od 28 85 724 0 0 0 4 0 724 635 635 14.313 Od 29 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 16.833 Od 30 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 Od 31 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 Od 32 220 166 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 33 30 205 17.903 Nov 02 220 448 </td <td>Oct 24</td> <td>85</td> <td>744</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>744</td> <td>635</td> <td>635</td> <td>9,283</td> | Oct 24 | 85 | 744 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 744 | 635 | 635 | 9,283 |
| 0 d 27 85 716 0 0 0 0 716 635 631 13.053 0 d 28 85 724 0 0 0 4 0 724 635 631 14.315 0 d 29 85 737 0 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 15.57 0 d 3 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 0 d 3 85 733 0 0 0 0 11 0 733 635 635 16.833 0 d 3 85 735 0 0 0 0 11 11 77 35 535 16.833 N d 2 20 466 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19.555 N d 2 20 466 0 | Oct 25 | 85 | 738 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 738 | 635 | 635 | 10,543 |
| 0d 28 85 724 0 0 0 4 0 724 635 635 14,313 0d 29 85 737 0 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 15,57 0d 30 85 733 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 16,833 0d 31 85 733 0 0 0 0 46 0 733 635 635 16,833 0d 31 85 735 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 16,833 Nov 01 220 516 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,555 Nov 03 220 446 0 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,555 Nov 03 220 448 0 | Oct 26 | 85 | 726 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 726 | 635 | 635 | 11,803 |
| Def 29 85 737 0 0 0 11 0 737 635 635 15,57 Oct 30 85 733 0 0 0 17 0 733 635 635 16,333 Oct 31 85 735 0 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 16,833 Ovt 31 220 516 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 16,839 Nv 01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,849 Nv 02 220 446 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,555 Nv 02 220 448 0 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 305 20,773 Nv 04 220 430 0 0 0 | Oct 27 | 85 | 716 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 716 | 635 | 631 | 13,055 |
| 0.130 85 733 0 0 0 17 0 733 635 635 16,833 0.131 85 735 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 18,809 Nv01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,844 Nv02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,553 Nv03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,773 Nv04 220 449 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,773 Nv05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 305 21,763 Nv07 220 433 0 0 0 101 101 | Oct 28 | 85 | 724 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 724 | 635 | 635 | 14,315 |
| Oct 31 85 735 0 0 0 46 0 735 635 635 18,097 Nov 01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,847 Nov 02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,553 Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,178 Nov 04 220 448 0 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,773 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,364 Nov 05 2200 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 22,574 Nov 05 2200 442 0 0 0 | Oct 29 | 85 | 737 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 737 | 635 | 635 | 15,575 |
| Nov 01 220 516 0 0 0 86 86 602 380 380 18,844 Nov 02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,553 Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,77 Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,77 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 21,363 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,373 Nov 05 220 435 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 22,378 Nov 05 220 442 0 0 0 105 | Oct 30 | 85 | 733 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 733 | 635 | 635 | 16,835 |
| Nov 02 220 466 0 0 0 111 111 577 355 355 19,533 Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,17 Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,773 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 21,366 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 305 21,366 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,576 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,788 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 | Oct 31 | 85 | 735 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 735 | 635 | 635 | 18,095 |
| Nov 03 220 448 0 0 0 106 106 554 315 315 20,77 Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 20,77 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 21,364 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,364 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,974 Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,974 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,984 Nov 19 220 444 0 0 0 106 | Nov O1 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 380 | 380 | 18,849 |
| Nov 04 220 429 0 0 0 91 91 520 305 300 2077 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,36 Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,36 Nov 06 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 305 21,36 Nov 06 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,57 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,78 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 106 | Nov O2 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 19,553 |
| Nov 05 220 430 0 0 0 90 90 520 305 300 21,360 Nov 06 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,975 Nov 06 220 435 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,975 Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,576 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,58 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 23,98 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 12 220 394 140 278 67 0 | Nov 03 | 220 | 448 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 554 | 315 | 315 | 20,178 |
| Nov 06 220 430 0 0 0 96 96 526 305 305 21,973 Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,973 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 22,978 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,988 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,988 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,998 Nov 11 220 442 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,998 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 555 5 | Nov O4 | 220 | 429 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 520 | 305 | 300 | 20,773 |
| Nov 07 220 435 0 0 0 95 95 530 305 305 22,57 Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,185 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,185 Nov 10 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,98 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,99 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 21,368 |
| Nov 08 220 442 0 0 0 101 101 543 305 305 23,183 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,183 Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,783 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,993 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,993 Nov 12 220 394 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,993 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 409 0 24,993 Nov 14 220 397 140 833 14 0 397 0 0< | I | | 430 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 305 | 305 | 21,973 |
| Nov 09 220 438 0 0 0 105 105 543 305 305 23,784 Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,99 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,99 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 409 0 24,99 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99 | Nov 07 | | 435 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 305 | 305 | 22,578 |
| Nov 10 220 444 0 0 0 107 107 551 305 305 24,392 Nov 11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 305 24,392 Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,992 Nov 13 220 409 140 555 51 0 409 0 24,992 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,992 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 23,183 |
| Nov11 220 422 0 0 0 106 106 528 305 349 24,99 Nov12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov13 220 409 140 140 555 51 0 409 0 0 24,99 Nov14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99 | Nov 09 | 220 | 438 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 305 | 305 | 23,788 |
| Nov 12 220 394 140 140 278 67 0 394 0 0 24,99 Nov 13 220 409 140 140 555 51 0 409 0 0 24,99 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99 | Nov 10 | 220 | 444 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 107 | 107 | | 305 | 305 | 24,393 |
| Nov 13 220 409 140 140 555 51 0 409 0 0 24,99 Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,99 | Nov 11 | | | 0 | 0 | | | 106 | | 305 | 305 | 24,998 |
| Nov 14 220 397 140 140 833 14 0 397 0 0 24,996 | I | | | 140 | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 24,998 |
| | Nov 13 | | | 140 | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 24,998 |
| | | | | | | | 14 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 24,998 |
| Nov 15 22U 39/ 14U 14U 1,111 4 0 397 0 0 24,998 | Nov 15 | 220 | 397 | 140 | 140 | 1,111 | 4 | 0 | 397 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 |

MERCED IRRIGATION DISTRICT (FINAL) 2001 Fall Water Transfer • Daily Flow Summary

| | | | SJRA Tran | sfer Water | | | EWA Transfer Water | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----|
| Merced River Base Flow for SJRA Transfer Water (cfs) | Merced River at Cressey Observed Mean Daily Flow (cfs) | SJRA T Water | ransfer (cfs) | SJRA Transfer Water Cumulative Volume (ac-ft) | Observed Livingston Spill (cfs) | Livingston Spill Applied to Transfer (cfs) | Merced River Below Livingston Spill - for Transfer (cfs) | Total EV Transfe Flow (c | r Water | EWA Transfer Balance (ac-ft) | |
| | DWR Provisional | Scheduled | Observed | | | | | Scheduled | Observed | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |] |
| 220 | 397 | 140 | 140 | 1,388 | 0 | 0 | 397 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | No |
| 220 | 402 | 140 | 140 | 1,666 | 0 | 0 | 402 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | No |
| 220 | 401 | 140 | 140 | 1,944 | 0 | 0 | 401 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | No |
| 220 | 402 | 140 | 140 | 2,221 | 0 | 0 | 402 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | No |
| 220 | 412 | 140 | 140 | 2,499 | 0 | 0 | 412 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | No |
| 220 | 410 | 140 | 140 | 2,777 | 0 | 0 | 410 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | No |
| 220 | 411 | 140 | 140 | 3,055 | 0 | 0 | 411 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 408 | 140 | 140 | 3,332 | 0 | 0 | 408 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 423 | 140 | 140 | 3,610 | 0 | 0 | 423 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 431 | 140 | 140 | 3,888 | 1 | 0 | 431 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 419 | 140 | 140 | 4,165 | 2 | 0 | 419 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 416 | 120 | 120 | 4,403 | 0 | 0 | 416 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 420 | 120 | 120 | 4,641 | 0 | 0 | 420 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 424 | 120 | 120 | 4,879 | 0 | 0 | 424 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 428 | 120 | 120 | 5,117 | 0 | 0 | 428 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | N |
| 220 | 435 | 120 | 120 | 5,355 | 0 | 0 | 435 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | D |
| 220 | 426 | 120 | 120 | 5,593 | 0 | 0 | 426 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 448 | 120 | 120 | 5,831 | 3 | 0 | 448 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 422 | 120 | 120 | 6,069 | 2 | 0 | 422 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 422 | 120 | 120 | 6,307 | 1 | 0 | 416 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 410 | 120 | 120 | 6,545 | | _ | 410 | 0 | | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 414 | 120 | 120 | | | 0 | 414 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | 6,783 | | 0 | | | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 410 | 120 | 120 | 7,021 | | 0 | 410 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 404 | 120 | 120 | 7,260 | | 0 | 404 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 401 | 120 | 120 | 7,498 | | 0 | 401 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 415 | 120 | 120 | 7,736 | | 0 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 407 | 120 | 120 | 7,974 | | 0 | 407 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 396 | 120 | 120 | 8,212 | | 0 | 396 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 405 | 120 | 120 | 8,450 | | 0 | 405 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 398 | 120 | 120 | 8,688 | | 0 | 398 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 393 | 120 | 120 | 8,926 | | 0 | 393 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 394 | 120 | 120 | 9,164 | | 0 | 394 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 395 | 120 | 120 | 9,402 | | 0 | 395 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 393 | 120 | 120 | 9,640 | | 0 | 393 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | 0 |
| 220 | 401 | 120 | 120 | 9,878 | | 0 | 401 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 429 | 120 | 120 | 10,116 | | 0 | 429 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 425 | 120 | 120 | 10,354 | | 0 | 425 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | D |
| 220 | 415 | 120 | 120 | 10,592 | | 0 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | D |
| 220 | 406 | 120 | 120 | 10,830 | | 0 | 406 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | D |
| 220 | 406 | 120 | 120 | 11,068 | | 0 | 406 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | D |
| 220 | 403 | 120 | 120 | 11,306 | | 0 | 403 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | D |
| 220 | 400 | 120 | 120 | 11,544 | | 0 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 403 | 120 | 120 | 11,782 | | 0 | 403 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 996 | 120 | 120 | 12,020 | | 0 | 996 | 0 | 0 | 24,778 | |
| 220 | 1,400 | 120 | 120 | 12,020 | | 0 | 1,400 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 1,400 | 120 | 120 | 12,236 | | 0 | 1,400 | 0 | 0 | 24,998 | |
| 220 | 1,030 | 120 | 120 | 12,470 | | U | 1,030 | | U | 24,770 | D |

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY)

Daily Schedule of Additional Water Release Additional Water Available: 22,205 acre-feet

Subject to change

| | | | Scheduled | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | DFG Base Fish Flow (cfs) | Total Fish Release (cfs) | Flow (cfs) | Cumulative Volume (ac-ft) |
| | | | Oakdale ID Addit | ional Water |
| Oct 19 '02 | 200 | 200 | 0 | 0 |
| Oct 20 '02 | 200 | 350 | 150 | 298 |
| Oct 21 '02 | 200 | 600 | 400 | 1,091 |
| Oct 22 '02 | 200 | 700 | 500 | 2,083 |
| Oct 23 '02 | 200 | 700 | 500 | 3,074 |
| Oct 24 '02 | 200 | 700 | 500 | 4,066 |
| Oct 25 '02 | 200 | 700 | 500 | 5,058 |
| Oct 26 '02 | 200 | 700 | 500 | 6,050 |
| Oct 27 '02 | 200 | 700 | 500 | 7,041 |
| Oct 28 '02 | 200 | 450 | 250 | 7,537 |
| Oct 29 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 7,636 |
| Oct 30 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 7,736 |
| Oct 31 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 7,835 |
| Nov 01 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 7,934 |
| Nov 02 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 8,033 |
| Nov 03 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 8,132 |
| Nov 04 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 8,231 |
| Nov 05 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 8,331 |
| Nov 06 '02 | 200 | 250 | 50 | 8,430 |
| lov 07 '02 | 200 | 275 | 75 | 8,579 |
| lov 08 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 8,777 |
| lov 09 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 8,975 |
| ov 10 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 9,174 |
| ov 11 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 9,372 |
| ov 12 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 9,570 |
| lov 13 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 9,769 |
| ov 14 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 9,967 |
| ov 15 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 10,165 |
| ov 16 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 10,364 |
| ov 17 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 10,562 |
| lov 18 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 10,760 |
| lov 19 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 10,959 |
| lov 20 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 11,157 |
| lov 21 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 11,355 |
| lov 22 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 11,554 |
| lov 23 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 11,752 |
| lov 24 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 11,950 |
| lov 25 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 12,149 |
| lov 26 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 12,347 |
| lov 27 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 12,545 |
| Nov 28 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 12,744 |
| Nov 29 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 12,942 |
| lov 30 '02 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 13,140 |
| ec 01 '02 | 200 | 275 | 75 | 13,289 |
| | | | | |

200

Dec 02 '02

275

75

13,438

OAKDALE IRRIGATION

Daily Schedule of Additional Water Available:

| | DFG Base Fish Flow (cfs) | Total Fish Release (cfs) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | (tis) | ((15) |
| Dec 03 '02 | 200 | 075 |
| Dec 03 02 Dec 04 '02 | 200 200 | 275 |
| Dec 04 02 Dec 05 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 05 02 Dec 06 '02 | 200 | 275 275 |
| Dec 00 02 Dec 07 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 07 02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 00 02 Dec 09 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 07 02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 10 02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 11 02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 12 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 13 02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 15 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 16 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 17 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 18 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 19 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 20 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 21 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 22 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 23 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 24 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 25 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 26 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 27 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 28 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 29 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 30 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Dec 31 '02 | 200 | 275 |
| Jan 01 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 02 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 03 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 04 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 05 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 06 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 07 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 08 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 09 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 10 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 11 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 12 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 13 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 14 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 15 '03 | 175 | 225 |
| Jan 16 '03 | 175 | 225 |

DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY)

Additional Water Release 22,205 acre-feet *Subject to change*

| 2 | cheduled | |
|-----------|--------------------|---|
| Flow | Cumulative Volume | |
| (cfs) | (ac-ft) | |
| Oakdale I | D Additional Water | |
| 75 | 13,587 | I |
| 75 | 13,736 | |
| 75 | 13,884 | |
| 75 | 14,033 | l |
| 75 | 14,182 | l |
| 75 | 14,331 | l |
| 75 | 14,479 | |
| 75 | 14,628 | |
| 75 | 14,777 | l |
| 75 | 14,926 | l |
| 75 | 15,074 | |
| 75 | 15,223 | |
| 75 | 15,372 | |
| 75 | 15,521 | |
| 75 | 15,669 | |
| 75 | 15,818 | |
| 75 | 15,967 | |
| 75 | 16,116 | |
| 75 | 16,264 | l |
| 75 | 16,413 | l |
| 75 | 16,562 | |
| 75 | 16,711 | |
| 75 | 16,859 | |
| 75 | 17,008 | |
| 75 | 17,000 | |
| 75 | 17,157 | |
| 75 | 17,306 | |
| 75 | 17,455 | |
| 75 | 17,003 | |
| 50 | | |
| | 17,851 | |
| 50 50 | 17,950 | |
| 50 50 | 18,050 | |
| 50 | 18,149 | |
| 50 50 | 18,248 | |
| 50 | 18,347 | |
| 50 | 18,446 | |
| 50 | 18,545 | |
| 50 | 18,645 | |
| 50 | 18,744 | |
| 50 | 18,843 | |
| 50 | 18,942 | |
| 50 | 19,041 | |
| 50 | 19,140 | |
| 50 | 19,240 | |
| 50 | 10 000 | |

50

19,339

Jan 16 '03

OAKDALE IRRIGATION DISTRICT (PRELIMINARY)

Daily Schedule of Additional Water Release Additional Water Available: 22,205 acre-feet

Subject to change

| | Scheduled | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| DFG Base Fish Flow (cfs) | Total Fish Release (cfs) | Flow (cfs) | Cumulative Volume (ac-ft) | | | |
| | | Oakdale ID Addit | ional Water | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 19,438 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 19,537 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 19,636 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 19,736 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 19,835 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 19,934 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,033 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,132 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,231 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,331 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,430 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,529 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,628 | | | |
| 175 | 225 | 50 | 20,727 | | | |
| 175 | 200 | 25 | 20,777 | | | |
| 150 | 200 | 50 | 20,876 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 20,926 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 20,975 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,025 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,074 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,124 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,174 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,223 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,273 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,322 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,372 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,421 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,471 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,521 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,570 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,620 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,669 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,719 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,769 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,818 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,868 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,917 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 21,967 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 22,017 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 22,066 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 22,116 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 22,165 | | | |
| 150 | 175 | 25 | 22,215 | | | |

APPENDIX C | CHINOOK SALMON SURVIVAL INVESTIGATIONS

SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN ESTUARY



Water Temperature Monitoring Locations During the VAMP 2002 Experiment

VAMP 2002 WATER TEMPERATURE MONITORING LOCATIONS

| Site no. | Temperature Monitoring Location | Latitude | Longitude | Distance from Durham Ferry (mi) | Date Deployed | Date Retrieved | Notes |
|----------|---|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Merced River Hatchery—1 | | | n/a | March 15 | April 26 | In river April 18 |
| | Merced River Hatchery—2 | | | n/a | March 15 | April 30 | In river April 25 |
| 1 | Durham Ferry | N 37 41.381 | W 121 15.657 | n/a | April 4 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 2 | Mossdale | N 37 47.180 | W 121 18.425 | 11.2 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 3 | Dos Reis | N 37 49.808 | W 121 18.665 | 16.4 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 4 | DWR Monitoring Station | N 37 51.869 | W 121 19.376 | 19.4 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 5a | Confluence—Top | N 37 56.818 | W 121 20.285 | 26.5 | April 1 | June 15 | 2 feet below surface |
| 5b | Confluence—Bottom | N 37 56.818 | W 121 20.285 | 26.5 | April 1 | June 15 | On river bottom |
| 6 | Downstream of Channel Marker 30 | N 37 59.776 | W 121 25.569 | 33.3 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 7 | 1/2 mile Upstream of Channel Marker 13 | N 38 01.940 | W 121 28.769 | 37.3 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 8 | Downstream of Channel Marker 36 | N 38 04.522 | W 121 34.413 | 44.7 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 9a | Jersey Point USGS Gauging Station—top | N 38 03.172 | W121 41.637 | 56 | April 1 | June 15 | 2 feet below surface |
| 9b | Jersey Point USGS Gauging Station—bottom | N 38 03.172 | W121 41.637 | 56 | April 1 | | Logger lost |
| 10 | Chipps Island | N 38 03.084 | W 121 55.463 | 71.5 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |
| 11 | Mokelumne River | N 38 06.334 | W 121 34.213 | 40 | April 1 | June 15 | In 3 feet of water |



Site 2 • Mossdale













Site 5a • Confluence-Top













Site 8 • Downstream of Channel Marker 36





Site 10 • Chipps Island





Merced River Fish Hatchery – 1



RESULTS OF NET PEN SAMPLING CONDUCTED IMMEDIATELY AFTER RELEASE, VAMP 2002

| Release location, release date, tag code, number in sample | Mean fork length (and range in millimeters) | Mean weight (and range in grams) | Mean scale loss (and range in percent) | Color | Fin hemorrhaging | Eyes | Gill color | Ad clips, comments and mortalities |
|---|---|--|---|--------|---------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Durham Ferry I Pen #1 | 80.96(64-87) | 5.82(2.7-7) | 3.8(1-11) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin) |
| Durham Ferry I Pen #2 | 82.00(74-90) | 6.1 (4.4-7.7) | 3.6(2-7) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Mossdale I Pen #2 | 84.5(77-92) | 6.7(4.9-8.9) | 4.9(1-15) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (1 poor ad clip) |
| Mossdale I Pen #3 | 81.9(68-90) | 5.9(3.5-8) | 3.4(1-15) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin) |
| Jersey Point I Pen #2 | 85.0(70-95) | 6.7(3.6-9.4) | 3.6(1-7) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.08 (2 half ad clips) 0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin) |
| Jersey Point I Pen #3 | 82.0(61-92) | 6.1(2.4-8.2) | 3.3(1-5) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (1 half ad clip) 0.04 (1 deformed pectoral fin) |
| Group I | 82.76(61-95) | 6.24(2.4-9.4) | 3.77(1-15) | | | | | |
| Durham Ferry II Pen #1 | 80.1(72-89) | 5.8(4.1-8.1) | 5.9(2-20) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (1 half adipose fin clip) |
| Durham Ferry II Pen #2 | 79.24(67-93) | 5.24(3.1-8.4) | 12.32(1-25) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (1 caudal fin damage) |
| Mossdale II Pen #1 | 82.4(75-104) | 6.1(4.4-12.4) | 7.3(3-15) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.08 (2 caudal fins damage) |
| Mossdale II Pen #2 | 80.2(70-90) | 5.43(3.7-7.7) | 8.08(2-25) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04 (caudal/ dorsal clip?) 0.08 (2 no adipose fin clips) |
| Jersey Point II Pen #2 | 85.2(77-96) | 6.77(4.8-10) | 2.44(1-5) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Jersey Point II Pen #3 | 83.8(75-90) | 6.62(4.3-9) | 2.32(1-6) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.08 (2 half adipose fin clips) 0.08 (2 deformed pectoral fins) |
| Group II | 81.83(67-104) | 5.99(3.1-12.4) | 6.39(1-25) | | | | | |
RESULTS OF NET PEN SAMPLING CONDUCTED 48 HOURS AFTER RELEASE, VAMP 2002

| Release location, release date, tag code, number in sample | Mean fork length (and range in millimeters) | Mean weight (and range in grams) | Mean scale loss (and range in percent) | Color | Fin hemorrhaging | Eyes | Gill color | Ad clips, comments and mortalities |
|---|---|--|---|--------|---------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Durham Ferry I Pen #1 | 83(69-102) | 6.0(3.2-11.5) | 4(2-7) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Durham Ferry I Pen #2 | 84.4(76-90) | 6.2(4.5-7.7) | 2.9(1.0-5.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Mossdale I Pen #2 | 82.92(75-91) | 6.0(4.3-7.8) | 3.7(1-12) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Mossdale I Pen #3 | 82.4(66-92) | 5.8(4-8.2) | 2.9(1-7) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04(scoliosis- spine) |
| Jersey Point I Pen #2 | 85.5(76-94) | 6.6(4.3-8.1) | 12.8(1-40) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.08(half adipose clip) |
| Jersey Point I Pen #3 | 83.6(72-95) | 5.9(3.8-9.1) | 9.1(4.0-15.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04(hemmoraged eye) |
| Group II | 83.6(66-102) | 6.1(3.2-11.5) | 6(1-40) | | | | | |
| Durham Ferry II Pen #1 | 80(71-94) | 5.4(3.7-8.8) | 12.3(2.0-30.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Durham Ferry II Pen #2 | 80.64(71-93) | 5.3(3.6-9.3) | 6.5(1-21) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Mossdale II Pen#1 | 80.6(70-89) | 5.4(3.6-7.4) | 5.2(2.0-10.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.04(hemmoraged eye) 0.04(no adipose fin dip) |
| Mossdale II Pen#2 | 79.9(67-88) | 5.3(3.2-7.0) | 6.5(2.0-12.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | |
| Jersey Point II Pen #2 | 82.0(71-94) | 5.8(3.7-9.2) | 4.3(1.0-10.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.20(half adipose fin clip) 0.04(deformed pectoral fin) |
| Jersey Point II Pen #3 | 82.9(75-93) | 6.3(4.4-8.6) | 4.9(2.0-9.0) | Normal | None | Normal | Normal | 0.16(half adipose fin clip) 0.04(no adipose fin clip) |
| Group II | 80.48(67-82.9) | 5.5(9.3-7.9) | 6.6(1.0-30.0) | | | | | |

Note: averages are for first 25 fish worked up in each pen.



APPENDIX C







111

Date







| Tag Code | Release Site/Stock | Date | Truck Temp (F) | River Temp (F) | Number Released | Average Size (mm) | |
|--|---|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Merced River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-63 06-44-64 06-44-65 06-44-66 | Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total | Mar 31 | N/P N/P N/P N/P | N/P N/P N/P N/P | 23188 23915 23775 23185 94063 | 74 74 74 74 | |
| 06-44-51 06-44-52 06-45-48 | Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total | Apr 03 | 53.6 53.6 53.6 | 62.6 62.6 62.6 | 24380 24228 24890 73498 | 77 77 77 | |
| 06-44-82 06-44-83 06-44-84 06-44-85 | Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total | Apr 21 | N/P N/P N/P N/P | N/P N/P N/P N/P | 22522 23086 23140 22183 90931 | 71 71 71 71 | |
| 06-44-86 06-44-87 06-44-88 | Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total | Apr 26 | 53.6 53.6 53.6 | 60.8 60.8 60.8 | 23349 23363 23639 70351 | 73 73 73 | |
| Tuolumne River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-06 06-44-67 06-44-68 | La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) Total | Apr 24 | 57.2 57.2 57.2 | 53.6 53.6 53.6 | 24976 24813 25220 75009 | 86 86 86 | |
| San Joaquin River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-61 | Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF) | Apr 26 | 55.4 | 62 | 25701 | 85 | |
| 06-44-69 | Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF) | Apr 29 | 55.4 | 60.8 | 23870 | 86 | |
| Stanislaus River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-46 06-44-47 | Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Total | May 01 | 56.3 53.6 | 53.6 52.7 | 23745 24236 47981 | 82 83 | |
| 06-44-48 | Two Rivers (MRFF) | May 04 | 59 | 64.4 | 24646 | 84 | |

Release and Recovery Information for Coded Wire Tagged Smolts Released in the San Joaquin River and Tributaries in the Spring of 2002.

| Antioch | | | | | Chipps Is | Salv | age | Tributary Survival | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| Number Recovered | Percent Sampled | Survival Index | Group Index | Number Recovered | Percent Sampled | Survival Index | Group Index | Expanded CVP | Expanded SWP | Antioch | Chipps Island |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.316 | 0.010 | | 1 | 0.278 | 0.020 | | 12 | 6 | | |
| 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1 | 0.316 | | 0.002 | 1 | 0.278 | | 0.005 | | | 0.05 | 0.11 |
| 10 | 0.345 | 0.086 | | 2 | 0.272 | 0.039 | | 480 | 47 | | |
| 1 | 0.389 | 0.008 | | 1 | 0.222 | 0.024 | | 492 | 34 | | |
| 3 | 0.361 | 0.024 | | 3 | 0.180 | 0.087 | | 528 | 55 | | |
| 14 | 0.345 | | 0.040 | 6 | 0.238 | | 0.045 | | | | |
| 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1 | 0.375 | 0.008 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 1 | 0.375 | | 0.002 | 0 | | | | | | 0.08 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.410 | 0.015 | | 2 | 0.250 | 0.045 | | 12 | 6 | | |
| 5 | 0.405 | 0.038 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 12 | | |
| 2 | 0.404 | 0.015 | | 1 | 0.278 | 0.020 | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 9 | 0.402 | | 0.023 | 3 | 0.250 | | 0.022 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 0.423 | 0.020 | | 1 | 0.264 | 0.020 | | 12 | 12 | | |
| 5 | 0.392 | 0.037 | | 7 | 0.261 | 0.141 | | 0 | 12 | | |
| 3 | 0.378 | 0.023 | | 0 | | | | 12 | 18 | | |
| 11 | 0.399 | | 0.026 | 8 | 0.261 | | 0.053 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.389 | 0.007 | | 6 | 0.273 | 0.111 | | 0 | 6 | 3.7 | 0.47 |
| 2 | 0.408 | 0.015 | | 3 | 0.260 | 0.063 | | 12 | 15 | 1.7 | 0.84 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.403 | 0.008 | | 2 | 0.257 | 0.043 | | 12 | 0 | 1.04 | 2.09 |
| 5 | 0.397 | 0.037 | | 2 | 0.194 | 0.055 | | 0 | 6 | | |
| 6 | 0.397 | | 0.023 | 4 | 0.236 | | 0.046 | | | | |
| 3 | 0.398 | 0.022 | | 1 | 0.236 | 0.022 | | 0 | 0 | | |

Timing of Recovery at Antioch and Chipps Island for Coded Wire Tagged Smolts Released in San Joaquin River and Tributaries in the Spring of 2002.

| Tag Code | Release Site/Stock | Date | Truck Temp (F) | River Temp (F) | Number Released | Average Size (mm) | |
|--|---|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Merced River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-63 06-44-64 06-44-65 06-44-66 | Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total | Mar 31 | N/P N/P N/P N/P | N/P N/P N/P N/P | 23188 23915 23775 23185 94063 | 74 74 74 74 | |
| 06-44-51 06-44-52 06-45-48 | Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total | Apr 03 | 53.6 53.6 53.6 | 62.6 62.6 62.6 | 24380 24228 24890 73498 | 77 77 77 | |
| 06-44-82 06-44-83 06-44-84 06-44-85 | Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Upper Merced @ MRFF Total | Apr 21 | N/P N/P N/P N/P | N/P N/P N/P N/P | 22522 23086 23140 22183 90931 | 71 71 71 71 | |
| 06-44-86 06-44-87 06-44-88 | Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Hatfield State Park (MRFF) Total | Apr 26 | 53.6 53.6 53.6 | 60.8 60.8 60.8 | 23349 23363 23639 70351 | 73 73 73 | |
| Tuolumne River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-06 06-44-67 06-44-68 | La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) La Grange (MRFF) Total | Apr 24 | 57.2 57.2 57.2 | 53.6 53.6 53.6 | 24976 24813 25220 75009 | 86 86 86 | |
| San Joaquin River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-61 | Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF) | Apr 26 | 55.4 | 62 | 25701 | 85 | |
| 06-44-69 | Old Fisherman's Club (MRFF) | Apr 29 | 55.4 | 60.8 | 23870 | 86 | |
| Stanislaus River | | | | | | | |
| 06-44-46 06-44-47 | Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Knight's Ferry (MRFF) Total | May 01 | 56.3 53.6 | 53.6 52.7 | 23745 24236 47981 | 82 83 | |
| 06-44-48 | Two Rivers (MRFF) | May 04 | 59 | 64.4 | 24646 | 84 | |

| Antioch | | | | | | | Chipps Island | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| First Day Recovered | Last Day Recovered | Number Recovered | Minutes Fished | Survival Index | Group Index | First Day Recovered | Last Day Recovered | Number Recovered | Minutes Fished | Percent Sampled | Survival Index | Group Index |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apr 15 | Apr 15 | 1 | 455 | 0.010 | | Apr 11 | Apr 11 | 1 | 400 | 0.278 | 0.020 | |
| | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| | | 0 0 | | | | | | 0 0 | | | | |
| Apr 15 | Apr 15 | 1 | 455 | | 0.002 | Apr 11 | Apr 11 | 1 | 400 | 0.278 | | 0.005 |
| | - | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Apr 10 | Apr 27 | 10 | 8937 | 0.086 | | Apr 07 | Apr 11 | 2 | 1960 | 0.272 | 0.039 | |
| Apr 27 | Apr 27 | 1 | 560 | 0.008 | | Apr 12 | Apr 12 | 1 | 320 | 0.222 | 0.024 | |
| Apr 12 Apr 10 | Apr 12 Apr 27 | 3 14 | 520 8937 | 0.024 | 0.040 | Apr 12 Apr 07 | Apr 14 Apr 14 | 3 6 | 777 2737 | 0.180 0.238 | 0.087 | 0.045 |
| Αμίτυ | Арі 27 | 14 | 073/ | | 0.040 | Apr 07 | Api 14 | 0 | 21 31 | 0.230 | | 0.045 |
| | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| May 13 | May 13 | 1 | 540 | 0.008 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| May 13 | May 13 | 1 | 540 | | 0.002 | | | 0 | | | | |
| May 06 | May 12 | 2 | 4136 | 0.015 | | May 09 | May 11 | 2 | 1080 | 0.250 | 0.045 | |
| May 07 | May 14 | 5 | 4671 | 0.038 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| May 09 | May 11 | 2 | 1746 | 0.015 | | May 09 | May 09 | 1 | 400 | 0.278 | 0.020 | |
| May 06 | May 14 | 9 | 5221 | | 0.023 | May 09 | May 11 | 3 | 1080 | 0.250 | | 0.022 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May 07 | May 09 | 3 | 1826 | 0.020 | | May 05 | May 05 | 1 | 380 | 0.264 | 0.020 | |
| May 03 | May 07 | 5 | 2820 | 0.037 | | May 3 | May 11 | 7 | 3379 | 0.261 | 0.141 | |
| May 03 | May 04 | 3 | 1090 | 0.023 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| May 03 | May 09 | 11 | 4026 | | 0.026 | May 03 | May 11 | 8 | 3379 | 0.261 | | 0.053 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May 05 | May 05 | 1 | 560 | 0.007 | | May 03 | May 05 | 6 | 1179 | 0.273 | 0.111 | |
| May 05 | May 08 | 2 | 2350 | 0.015 | | May 05 | May 08 | 3 | 1500 | 0.260 | 0.063 | |
| , | , | - | | | | | | - | | | | |
| May 11 | May 11 | 1 | 580 | 0.008 | | May 11 | May 12 | 2 | 740 | 0.257 | 0.043 | |
| May 9 | May 14 | 5 | 3431 | 0.037 | | May 10 | May 12 May 10 | 2 | 280 | 0.194 | 0.045 | |
| May 9 | May 14 | 6 | 3431 | | 0.023 | May 10 | May 10 May 12 | 4 | 1020 | 0.236 | | 0.046 |
| | | - | | | == | ., | ., | | | | | |
| May 11 | May 13 | 3 | 1720 | 0.022 | | May 12 | May 12 | 1 | 340 | 0.236 | 0.022 | |

APPENDIX D ERRATA

ERRATA FOR THE YEAR 2001 ANNUAL TECHNICAL REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AGREEMENT AND THE VERNALIS ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Table 5-6:

Estimates of Survival Between Durham Ferry and Mossdale (S DF to MD) and Between Mossdale and Jersey Point (S MD to JP), and Survival minus (S-2se) and Plus (S+2se) two Standard errors. The corrected values have been highlighted in the table below.

| | REC. AT ANTIOCH | REC. AT CI | # RELEASED | A+C | A+C/R | s df to md | s MD to jp | S-2SE | S+2SE |
|----------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Durham 1 | 28 | 14 | 23,354 | 42 | 0.001798407 | | | | |
| | 30 | 22 | 22,837 | 52 | 0.002277007 | | | | |
| | 18 | 17 | 22,491 | 35 | 0.001556178 | | | | |
| | 76 | 53 | 68,682 | 129 | 0.001878221 | 1.33 | | 0.92 | 1.73 |
| MD 1 | 18 | 17 | 23,000 | 35 | 0.001521739 | | | | |
| | 15 | 14 | 22,177 | 29 | 0.001307661 | | | | |
| | 33 | 31 | 45,177 | 64 | 0.00141665 | | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.20 |
| JP 1 | 156 | 50 | 24,443 | 206 | 0.008427771 | | | | |
| | 173 | 61 | 24,992 | 234 | 0.009362996 | | | | |
| | 329 | 111 | 49,435 | 440 | 0.008900577 | | | | |
| Durham 2 | 8 | 2 | 24,025 | 10 | 0.000416233 | | | | |
| | 11 | 5 | 24,029 | 16 | 0.000665862 | | | | |
| | 10 | 2 | 24,177 | 12 | 0.000496339 | | | | |
| | 29 | 8 | 72,231 | 38 | | 0.96 | | 0.48 | 1.44 |
| MD 2 | 8 | 4 | 23,878 | 12 | 0.000502555 | | | | |
| | 11 | 4 | 25,308 | 15 | 0.000592698 | | | | |
| | 19 | 8 | 49,186 | 27 | 0.000548937 | | 0.20 | 0.12 | 0.29 |
| JP 2 | 43 | 17 | 25,909 | 60 | 0.002315798 | | | | |
| | 53 | 27 | 25,465 | 80 | 0.003141567 | | | | |
| | 96 | 44 | 51,374 | 140 | 0.002725114 | | | | |

In Appendix C-5, the Expanded salvage/SWP was reported incorrectly in the 2001 Report. The tag code for the group released on April 28 in the San Joaquin River at Old Fisherman's Club was also reported incorrectly. The correct tag codes with changes are provided below.

| TAGCODE | RELEASE SITE/STOCK | DATE | EXPANDED SWP |
|--------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Merced River | | | |
| 06-44-15 | Merced River Fish Facility | | 0 |
| 06-44-16 | Merced River Fish Facility | | 6 |
| 06-44-17 | Merced River Fish Facility | | 6 |
| 06-44-18 | Merced River Fish Facility | | 0 |
| | Total | Apr. 21 | |
| 06-44-33 | Old Fisherman's Club | Apr. 28 | 0 |

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER GROUP AUTHORITY



P.O. Box 4060, Modesto, CA 95352 • (209) 526-7405 • FAX (209) 526-7315

Modesto Irrigation District Turlock Irrigation District Oakdale Irrigation District Merced Irrigation District Friant Water Users Authority City and County of San Francisco South San Joaquin Irrigation District San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors